

Selected Bibliography of the Arrernte / Aranda language and people held in the AIATSIS Library

Rare books	1
Rare serials.....	70
Rare pamphlets	109

Rare books

Local call number: RB A826.74/C3

Personal Author: Ashley-Montagu, Montague Francis 1905-1999

Title: Coming into being among the Australian Aborigines : a study of the procreative beliefs of the native tribes of Australia

Publication info: London:Routledge 1937

Physical descrip: xxxv, 362 p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: General discussion on conception beliefs; description of way of life of Aranda - their country, ecology, social organisation, totemic clans & subsections, marriage & descent, kinship; Dreamtime, heroes and totem centres; increase ceremonies; conception beliefs among many tribes, covering all areas; phallic ceremonies and phallic worship; subincision and its relationship to procreation; concepts of maternity & paternity; quotes many authors

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Batjama / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Jabirrjabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)

Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Djuban people (A31) (WA SG51-10)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Ganganda people (Y138) (Qld SD54-12)

Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gugu Yau people (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele people (N12) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)

Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
 Language/Group: Ngamani people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Ngangikurunggurr people (N8) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)
 Language/Group: Ngumbarl people (K4) (WA SE51-06)
 Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Tharrkari / Tharrgari people (W21) (WA SF50-13)
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Umpila people (Y45) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wembria people (K31) (WA SD52-10)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wirngir people (K42) (WA SD52-10)
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
 Language/Group: Yanganyu people (Y38) (Qld SD54-04)
 Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yiji people (K32) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Yilba people (E55) (Qld SF55-02)
 Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)
 Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwajja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Yumu people (C11) (NT SF52-16)

Local call number: RB B247.55/A1

Personal Author: Bardon, Geoff, 1940-2003

Title: Aboriginal art of the Western Desert

Publication info: Adelaide : Rigby, 1979

Physical descrip: 71 p. : ill. (some. col.) ; 26 cm.

ISBN: 0727008110

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Collection of paintings by Papunya artists; biographical information on artists; information on design interpretation and techniques

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: RB B274.22/A1

Principal Author: Mountford, Charles P. (Charles Percy), 1890-1976

Title: Aboriginal art in South and Central Australia

Annotation: Non-magical, non-sacred art of the Aranda; examples of primitive art at

Panaramittee Station, Iromba Rock Hole, Deception Gorge; tools used for engraving
Source: Barrett, C.; Croll, R.H. Art of the Australian Aboriginal (1943) p. 89-94 ill.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RB B299.24/A3

Personal Author: Basedow, Herbert, 1881-1933

Title: The Australian Aboriginal / by Herbert Basedow

Publication info: Adelaide : Preece c1925

Physical descrip: xx, 422 p. : ill.(1 col.),55 leaves of plates,map, ports ; 21 cm.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Physical characteristics; theories regarding racial origin; birth (Aranda, Luridja Wongapitcha); childhood (Aranda, Dieri, Kukata, Kimberleys); food getting, water supply; camps, shelters; cooking; fire making (Desert, Daly River, Kimberleys, Arnhem Land); pitjuri (Aranda, Wongapitcha, Aluridja); canoes (Melville, Kimberleys, Arnhem Land); bone pointing (Aranda, Aluridja); warfare, weapons (Desert, Melville/Bathurst Islands, Arnhem Land, Daly River); burial & mourning (Desert, Kimberleys, Melville/Bathurst Islands, Arnhem Land); tribal organization - totemic clans, moieties & subsections, marriage systems; government; initiation (Aranda, Aluridja, Wongapitcha, Melville/Bathurst Islands, Kimberleys, Kukata, Arnhem Land); female initiation (Arnhem Land); Dreamtime, legends, ceremonies (Aranda, Wongapitcha, Aluridja, Arnhem Land, Kimberleys); art (all areas); bodily decoration; stone artefacts (Wongapitcha, Aranda, Daly River); music & dance (Arnhem Land, Daly River, Kimberleys, Bathurst/Melville Islands); language, sign language (Aranda, Wongapitcha, Aluridja)
Language/Group: Anindilyakwa / Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa language (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group:Anindilyakwa/Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Bidungu language (A40) (WA SF50-04)

Language/Group: Bidungu people (A40) (WA SF50-04)

Language/Group: Pungupungu / Bongo Bongo language (N11) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Pungupungu / Bongo Bongo people (N11) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Djeradj / Dyerai language (N10) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Djeradj / Dyerai people (N10) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Malak Malak language (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel language (N7) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-01)
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)
 Language/Group: Palyku language (A55) (WA SF51-09)
 Language/Group: Palyku people (A55) (WA SF51-09)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RB B299.24/K1

Personal Author: Basedow, Herbert, 1881-1933

Title: Knights of the boomerang

Publication info: Syd.:Endeavour 1935

Physical descrip: 239p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Reminiscences; Culture contact in Central Aus. Female initiation (Aluridja, Wogaitj); Marriage customs & medicine men (Aranda); Hunting (Woolwonga - Daly R.); Women as beaters; Camouflage; Poisoning emus (Aluridja); Fishing (Daly R.); Women collecting shellfish, honey-ants etc. (Bidjandjadjara); Water supply; Initiation (Iliaura, Kukata (Mt. Eba), Kaitish); Initiation legend of Kaitish, Warramunga and Aranda; Tooth avulsion (Bidjandjadjara); Inter-tribal warfare (Alligator R. - Cobourg Peninsula); Womens fighting (Wardaman); Death & mourning (Djauan, Mulluk-mulluk, Djingili); Elopement and vengeance (Warramunga, Djingili); Cannibalism (Bringen); Infant burial (Mara); Mummification of Russell R., N. Qld.; Cave painting; Subincision (Aranda); Inticheuma (Aranda)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wik Epa people (Y52) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)

Local call number: RB B524.88/A1

Personal Author: Strehlow, T. G. H. (Theodor George Henry), 1908-1978

Title: Culture, social structure, and environment in Aboriginal Central Australia

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Study of the institutions of two groups - Western Desert social and cultural bloc and the Aranda speaking area; Geographical environment; local knowledge as an aid to survival; the importance of traditions relating the journeyings of totemic ancestors; the land-based kin-group class system of Aranda Njinaja sections; totemic clans; linguistic units, economic aspects of social structure; Shows the relationship between man and his environment

Source: Berndt, R. & C. -- Aboriginal Man in Australia, 1965; [121]-145 -- pls.; maps

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RB B524.88/A1

Personal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)

Title: Language in Aboriginal Australia

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Australia wide survey of previous literature and research; comments on Papuan and Malayan influence in North

Source: Berndt, R.; Berndt, C. -- Aboriginal Man in Australia, 1965; [101]-118

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang language (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Bunuba / Punuba language (K5) (WA SE 51-08)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Dungidjau language (E20) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Gamberre / Gambera language (K39) (WA SD52-09)

Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian language (K6) (WA SE 52-09)

Language/Group: Gundjeihmi / Kundjeymi language (N71) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)

Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Maung / Mawng language (N64) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)

Language/Group: Nggerigudi / Yupngayth language (Y19) (Qld SD54-03)

Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)

Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Rembarrnga language (N73) (NT SD53-06)

Language/Group: Rirratjingu language (N140) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)

Language/Group: Unggumi language (K14) (WA SE 51-03)

Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Warramirri / Warramiri language (N131) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Warrwa / Warwa language (K10) (WA SE 51-07)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)

Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Local call number: RB B524.88/A1

Personal Author: Berndt, Catherine H. (Catherine Helen), 1918-1994

Title: Women and the secret life

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Ritual perspective in relation to men, ceremonies considered in regard to this aspect of secrecy, their spread, relative flexibility in interpretation & local adaptation; mythical accounts of womenata-distance; song material (mainly from Balgo - Wave Hill - Birrundudu area) with brief texts and translation, list of recordings; diffusion of ceremonies; ritual division of labour; effect of white contact on ceremonies

Source: Berndt, R.; Berndt, C. -- Aboriginal man in Australia, 1965; [238]-282 -- pls.
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon language (N60) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon people (N60) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang language (N69) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Maung / Mawng language (N64) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli language (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung language (K29) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Miriwoong / Miriwung people (K29) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Ngaliwuru language (N19) (NT SE52-03)
Language/Group: Ngaliwuru people (N19) (NT SE52-03)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
Language/Group: Nyininy language (K7) (WA SE 52-10)
Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Local call number: RB B524.88/W1

Personal Author: Berndt, Ronald M. (Ronald Murray), 1916-1990

Added Author: Berndt, Catherine H. (Catherine Helen), 1918-1994

Title: The world of the first Australians : an introduction to the traditional life of the Australian Aborigines

Publication info: Sydney:Ure Smith 1964

Physical descrip: xxii, 509 p.

Access: This work includes secret information and/or pictures which some Aboriginal men and women may not wish to see.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Origin, tentative migratory routes into Australia, time depth and cultural categories; physical homogeneity / heterogeneity; summary of frequencies for various marker genes in Australian Aboriginal populations (Kimberleys, Bathurst Island, Cape York (Cairns), Cherbourg, Port Hedland, Yuendumu - Haast Bluff - Alice Springs, Laverton - Leonora; physical appearance & difference, cultural similarity & diversity; tribe and basic social groups, tribal map showing 160 named groups; tribal limitations & language variation, social groups (local descent, religious unit, clan, horde, family structure) totemic groups, moieties, sections & subsections (examples from Broome, La Grange, De Grey area, Balga, Birrundudu, Wave Hill, Roper; summarizes various viewpoints on social organization generally, map shows distributional spread; systems in detail of Gunwinggu & Maung (western Arnhem Land), Melville & Bathurst Islands, N.E. Arnhem Land system (Wulamba), table shows linguistic units & clans (Mada & Mala); kinship systems (Andigari (Great Victoria Desert), Gunwinggu), brings together other systems, presented by previous authors (Kariera, Kumbangeri, Aranda, Karadjeri, Ungarinyin, Wikmungan, Yir-Yiront); behavioural patterns avoidance, incest, exchange or wives during rituals; Chap. 4; The basis of economic life, exploitation of natural environment, foods, preparation, techniques in collecting, fishing, hunting, division of labour, trade & exchange, 6 types of gift exchange, cooperation among kin folk, trade ceremonies, map; shows distribution in W. Arnhem Land, focusing on Oenpelli; Chap.5; Life cycle; conception beliefs, birth rites, childhood (Great Victoria Desert, N.E. Arnhem Land, Wikmungan, W. Arnhem Land, Kimberleys, Aranda, lower River Murray, Ooldea), male initiation (Great Victoria Desert, Karadjeri Arnhem Land, Aranda), map shows distribution of circumcision & subincision; types of initiation with examples; initiation of girls (examples from Boulia, Birdsville, central Australia, Laragia, Wogaidj, Victoria & Daly Rivers, East Kimberley, Great Victoria Desert, Dieri, Arnhem Land); Chap.6; Marriage & marital relations (Great Victoria Desert, Arnhem Land, Melville & Bathurst Islands), elopement, marriage by capture; polygyny; treatment of aged; summarizes life cycle; Chap. 7; Concept of the sacred, creation; totemism individual (especially Wuradjeri, Jaralde); sex (Kurnai); moiety; section & subsection (East Kimberley, Balgo); clan, matrilineal and patrilineal; local; conception; birth (Great Victoria Desert); dream (W. Arnhem Land); multiple (Yir-Yoront, N.E. Arnhem Land, Great Victoria Desert); four main elements of mythology in the organization of religion; myth content - Biaimi myth collected at Menindee, 1943; Ngurunderi myth of lower River Murray; Muramura of Lake Eyre, Wadi Malu (Laverton & Warburtons) & myth of Njirana & Julana; gives some words with interlinear translations to these; Waramurungundju myth of Gunwinggu, Ubar of W. Arnhem Land, Djanggawul of N.E. Arnhem Land & Milingimbi; concept of the fertility mother; role of women (Kimberleys, Arnhem Land, Aranda, Great Victoria Desert); Chap.8; Sacred sphere of ritual - division of labour (Bathurst & Melville Islands, lower River Murray, Western Desert, Arnhem Land); ritual validation; myth as explanation of ritual - gives examples (Western Desert, W. Arnhem Land, Fitzmaurice River, re-enactment of myth; dreaming tracks; increase ritual (Western Desert, Forrest River Aranda, Alice Springs, Dieri); ritual representations among Aranda, Balgo, Great Victoria Desert, Laverton, Warburtons, Victoria River district, Ooldea, Arnhem Land, obtaining of Maraiian ceremonies by W. Arnhem Land people; fertility cults - Ubar (Goulburn Island & W. Arnhem Land); Djanggawul (N.E. Arnhem Land), Kunapipi cult, Wawalag; social relevance of ritual; Chap.9; Belief in magic; native doctor sorcerer (Wuradjeri, Gunwinggu, Lunga, Great Victoria Desert); initiation of doctor (Wuradjeri, Dieri, Ngadjuri, Great Victoria Desert, Ooldea, Lake Darlot, Birrundudu, East Kimberleys, Gunwinggu, Aranda

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Amurdak / Umordak / Amarak people (N47) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)

Language/Group: Bararrngu people (N129) (NT SC53-16)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barnjarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
 Language/Group: Bibbulman people (W1) (WA SI50-10)
 Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
 Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
 Language/Group: Bural Bural people (N114) (NT SC53-16)
 Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Dagoman people (N38) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Dalabon / Dangbon people (N60) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)
 Language/Group: Dargudi people (A56) (WA SG51-09)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Djambarrpuynu people (N115) (NT SD53-)
 Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Durilji people (N122) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Erre people (N55) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Galawlwan people (N150) (NT SD53-04)
 Language/Group: Galpu people (N139) (NT SD53-04)
 Language/Group: Galwa people (N91) (NT SD53-10)
 Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-01)
 Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)
 Language/Group: Giabal people (D41) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Gobadeindamirr people (N148) (NT SD53-04)
 Language/Group: Goeng Goeng people (E36) (Qld SG56-02)
 Language/Group: Golpa / Gorlba people (N130) (NT SC53-15)
 Language/Group: Gadjalivia / Gudjalavia people (N86) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Gunin people (K36) (WA SD52-10)
 Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
 Language/Group: Yinijlanji / Indjilandji people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
 Language/Group: Iningai / Yiningay people (L41) (Qld SF55-13)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Yiduwa / Jiduwa people (N136) (NT SD53-07)
 Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kartujarra people (A51) (WA SF51-14)
 Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
 Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
 Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kuwarra / Koara people (A16) (WA SH51-01)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Lardil people (G38) (Qld SE54-01)
 Language/Group: Lurlmarangu people (N110) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Madarrpa people (N116.K) (NT SD53-07)
 Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Mengerrdji / Mangeri / Mangerr people (N53) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Manggalili people (N137) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu people (N45) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrwarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)
 Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)
 Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Nyiyaparli people (A50) (WA SF51-13)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Pinjarup people (W6) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Portaulun people (S3) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ramindjeri people (S2) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Rirratjingu people (N140) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
 Language/Group: Tanganekald people (S11) (SA SI54-14)
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Urningangg people (N66) (NT SD53-05)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wagiman / Wageman people (N27) (NT SD52-12)
 Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri people (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)
 Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Wagaman / Wakamin people (Y108) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangurri people (N134) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Wanyjirra people (K21) (NT SE52-11)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warramirri / Warramiri people (N131) (NT SD53-03)
 Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wawula people (A29) (WA SG51-05)
 Language/Group: Wiilman people (W7) (WA SI50-07)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Wiriyaraay people (D28) (NSW SH56-05)
Language/Group: Woralul people (N132) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-08)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Wurangu people (N37) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Wurungugu people (N133) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yangga people (E52) (Qld SF55-07)
Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-05)
Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-08)

Local call number: RB B582.28/E1

Title: Bible. N.T. - Gospels. Aranda. Ewangelia taramatara [: the four gospels in Aranda]

Publication info: London:British and Foreign Bible Society 1928

Physical descrip: 256 p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RB B582.28/E1

Corporate Author: British and Foreign Bible Society

Title: Ewangelia Taramatara

Publication info: London 1928

Physical descrip: 256 p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Gospels of Matthew, Mark, Luke and John in Aranda language

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RB B627.82/O1

Personal Author: Black, Roman

Title: Old and new Australian Aboriginal art / by Roman Black

Publication info: Sydney : Angus & Robertson 1964

Physical descrip: xxiii, 175 p. : ill., ports ; 24 cm.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Religious background to art; art regions; rock engravings, methods & styles - Sydney, Delamere, River Murray, Central Australia, Devon Downs, Flinders Ranges, western N.S.W., Port Hedland, Depuch Island; rock paintings grouped according to styles; designs & interpretation - Bimba (S.A.), Winbar Gallery, Glenisla, Sydney area, Princess Charlotte Bay area, Central Australia, Kimberleys, Napier-Broome area, Delamere, Oenpelli; bark paintings - Oenpelli, Yirrkala, Goulburn Island, Groote Eylandt - Macassan influence on subject & style; sacred & ceremonial objects & designs, ritual objects & bullroarers (Central Australia, North Australia, Broome, Kimberleys, Nannine (W.A.); waningas - N.T., W.A., Central Australia; ground drawings - Aranda & Warramunga tribes, illustration depicts the Rainbow Serpent - relates legend; carved trees - N.S.W. including Dubbo; grave post pictured - made for

Bungaleen at Coranderrk; markings on weapons; boomerangs - N.T., Kimberleys, northern N.S.W., dance boomerangs from Cairns; shields - Victoria, N.S.W., W.A., N.T., Central Australia; spears - Melville Island, spear-throwers - Groote Eylandt, W.A.; carving on baobab nuts & pearl shell - Kimberleys, twined baskets - Gagadju tribe, bark containers; sculpture & modelling human figures from Arnhem Land - Macassan influence - rituals related to figures, carved wooden heads, painted skulls, ceremonial objects; crayon drawing, Port Bradshaw; comments on work of Kalboori Youngi; clay models from Kimberleys; new art, painting & design, pottery, textiles; extensively illustrated, types of art described in detail
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Bemba people (K27) (WA SD52-10)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: RB B864.18/11
Principal Author: Brock, Peggy, 1948-
Title: Setting the record straight: new Christians and mission Christianity / Peggy Brock
Imprint: 2005
Collation: p. [107]-128
Annotation: Examination of the evidence for the role of Indigenous missionaries in the Pacific and Central Australia; discusses the work of Moses Tjalkabota at Hermannsburg; background history to mission work among the Arrernte; operation of Hermannsburg as a mission
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Source: Indigenous Peoples and Religious Change / edited by Peggy Brock, Leiden and Boston : Brill, 2005 p. [107]-128, ill., maps

Local call number: RB B974.58/V1
Personal Author: Schidloff, B.
Title: Sexual life of South Sea natives
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Rites of maturity - tooth avulsion (Australia); circumcision (Uranubba, Arunta); subincision (Gulf country, Swan River, King George Sound, Murchison (Angaardie tribe), Lake Torrens); mika operation of Central Australia, Port Darwin; rituals at menstruation (Arunta, Ipirra); defloration (Peake River, Urbunna, Arunta, Ipirra, Warramunga, Worgaia, Bingongina, Wulmulla, Tjingilli, Umbaia, Walpari, Bibinga-Amula, Mara, Gnanji, Kaitish); pubic coverings and ornamentation; sexual aberrations (Australia); love dances and erotic songs (Dieri, Warramunga, Australia); love charms (Central Australia); marriage laws; sexual technique in marriage (Finke River, Vincent Gulf, S.A., W.A., Central Australia); adultery and punishment (Australia)
Source: Burton, R. - - Venus Oceanica, 1935; 33-320 -- pls.
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Walmala Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-08)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)

Local call number: RB C529.81/B1
Personal Author: Chewings, Charles, 1859-1937
Title: Back in the stone age : the natives of Central Australia
Publication info: Syd.:Angus & Robertson 1936

Physical descrip: xx, 161p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Camps of natives, wooden utensils carried by women, digging for yams with sticks, grinding seed, making string from hair & fur; Mode of sitting; Materials used in making spears & spearthrowers; Principal foods, snakes, berries, rats & grubs, etc.; Method of greeting, inter-tribal etiquette; All natives communists as regards food, division of labour; Squeezing of frogs for water; Central Mount Stuart, method of digging out grubs, and green caterpillars; Method of cooking game & fish; Tobacco - native craving method of making a chewing-quad; Notes on kangaroo-rats, emus; Uses of spinifex gum; Use of massage sticks; Use of message sticks; Training of children, childhood; Male ornaments - wearing of pubic tassel made of rat-tail tips; forehead band, hairdressing; Womens ornaments - cord of wallaby hairs around head; strings of beans worn around neck; Magic healing by sucking, faith in medicine men - gives instances, Macumba Station, Finke R., Tennants Creek; Rain-making magic; Beliefs of monsters living in waters - Finke Gorge; Origin of the rain totem; Punishments - elopement; fights over women; womens fights; Betrothal and marriage customs (Luritja & Aranda), lending & exchange of wives; Cicatrices and other mutilations; death and mourning customs; piercing of septum, tooth avulsion (not universal); Birth, infanticide, elder of twins killed; Brief notes on sign language, especially used during silence ban Conception beliefs; Class system (Barrow Creek), terms, marriage system, outline of totemic system, avoidance relationships, straight and crooked marriages; Avenging (Katitja) tribe; Map showing tribal positions geographically

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina language (C21) (NT SE53-09)

Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)

Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)

Language/Group: Yumu language (C11) (NT SF52-16)

Language/Group: Yumu people (C11) (NT SF52-16)

Local call number: RB C864.26/G2

Personal Author: Courtier, S. H. (Sidney Hobson), 1904-1974

Title: The glass spear / Sidney Hobson Courtier

Publication info: London : Andrew Dakers Ltd, 1952

Physical descrip: 252 p. ; 19 cm.

Access: Not for Inter Library loan

Annotation: Murder mystery story with Aboriginal characters, Aboriginal ceremonies and customs and Aranda vocabulary, but location unknown

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RB C911.34/M1
Personal Author: Crawley, Ernest, 1869-1924
Title: The mystic rose : a study of primitive marriage and of primitive thought in its bearing on marriage
Edition: 2ed.
Publication info: Lond.:Methuen 1927
Physical descrip: 2v.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: First published 1902; Customs compared with those in other countries; quotes many authors; v.1; Supernatural beings superstition & magic; belief that sickness & death are unnatural; sorcerers; sexual taboo; sexual solidarity; sex totems; natives diseases & ways of healing; cannibalism; food taboos; love charm; bonepointing; sexual relations & customs; v.2; Initiation ceremonies; food taboos; betrothal; love charm marriage ceremonies & customs; taboo in kinship relations; conception beliefs; totems; clan divisions & marriage classes; Genealogies; Tables give avoidance relationships in comparison with tribes of other countries
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwunga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)
Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ramindjeri people (S2) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Warga Warga people (S21) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Warki people (S1) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB C944.75/W1
Personal Author: Croll, Robert Henderson, 1869-1947
Title: Wide horizons : wanderings in Central Australia
Publication info: Sydney:Angus & Robertson 1937
Physical descrip: xiv, 158 p.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Some anecdotes about telepathy, etc.; work with S.D. Porteous on Aboriginal intelligence at Hermannsburg (Aranda); work of mission; collecting artefacts etc. with S.R. Mitchell at Marree; Luridja - shelters; marriage divisions; Aranda childhood and initiation; bone pointing; half castes
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Local call number: RB D252.24/C1
Personal Author: Davidson, Daniel Sutherland, 1900-1952
Title: The chronological aspects of certain Australian social institutions : as inferred from geographical distribution / D. S. Davidson
Publication info: Philadelphia : [University of Philadelphia], 1928
Physical descrip: 148 p. : ill., maps ; 24 cm.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Geographical distribution theory; Initiation rites - circumcision sub-incision, tooth avulsion, scarification, etc.; Comparison of rites with Fiji, Tonga, Brazil; Discussion on origin of rite; Political and social organization - local groups system, family hunting territories, map showing distribution of 8-class, 4-class and moiety organizations; Descent, crosssection marriages, exogamy, totemism
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Gooniyandi / Gunian people (K6) (WA SE52-09)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarrnga people (G8) (Qld SF54-06)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)

Local call number: RB E338.50/O1

Personal Author: Ehrlich, Lambert

Title: Origin of Australian beliefs

Publication info: Vienna:Chamra pr. 1922

Physical descrip: 78p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Beliefs and practices; disposal of the dead (W.A., Vic., N.T., Tas.); after death beliefs (WathiWathi, Yuin, Wolgol, Ngarigo, Euahlahi, Arunta, Cockatoo tribes); magic - individual - (S.E. Aust. & Central Australia); evil - (Central Aust.); social - (Central Aust. - Intichiuma ceremony of Warramunga & Arunta); notes on Totetism, ritual objects, spirits & ancestral heroes; Durkheim, Marett, Frazers theories of magic with criticism; Distribution of beliefs and rites - circumcision Theory of origin of Aborigines; The conception of a supreme being, an element of the primitive cultures (Tasmanian and boomerang cultures); Notes on Bunjil, Nurelli, Daramulun, Bayame, Emu myths, Astral mythology; Maps show types of social organization in Australia & Totemic systems, locations of tribes Quotes many authors

Language/Group: Boonwurrung / Boonerwung / Bunurong people (S35) (Vic SJ55-09)
 Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
 Language/Group: Gunditjmarra / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
 Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
 Language/Group:Antekerrepenh/Antekerrepinhe/ Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)
 Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
 Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya people (D26) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Barunggam people (D40) (Qld SG56-09)
 Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
 Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
 Language/Group: Limilngan / Buneidja / Buneidya people (N42) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
 Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Garanguru people (L28) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Gunindiri people (C23) (NT SE53-07)
 Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)

Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
 Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
 Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
 Language/Group: Ladji Ladji / Latje Latje people (S23) (Vic SI54-11)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
 Language/Group: Madhi Madhi / Madi Madi people (D8) (NSW SI54-12)
 Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Marrithiyel people (N7) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)
 Language/Group: Marulda / Marula people (L33) (Qld SG54-07)
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Miyan people (E50) (Qld SF55-06)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Nawo / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)
 Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)
 Language/Group: Nhwala people (W30) (WA SF50-06)
 Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)
 Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-09)
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
 Language/Group: Wanggamala people (C9) (Qld SG54-05)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Warga Warga people (S21) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-08)

Local call number: RB E438.00/A2

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: Aboriginal men of high degree / A. P. Elkin.

Publication info: Sydney : Australasian Publishing Co., [1945]

Physical descrip: 148 p. ; 23 cm.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Personality, making, and powers of medicine men; Professional individuals of special training, personality reaches a high degree of normality; Summary and analysis of rites in the making of medicine men, origin of ritual, supernatural powers; Sorcery - and

explanation of illness & death, treatment of diseases and sicknesses; Psychic displays, magic, telepathy; Detailed survey of present knowledge in uncircumcision and circumcision regions; Beliefs re cannibalism; Numerous tribes mentioned in each area; Brief record of personal association with the development and policy on Aboriginal affairs
 Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
 Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)
 Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-02)
 Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gungadidji people (L16) (Qld SG54-11)
 Language/Group: Gunggandji / Gungandji people (Y114) (Qld SE55-06)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Ladji Ladji / Latje Latje people (S23) (Vic SI54-11)
 Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Warga Warga people (S21) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Warki people (S1) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB E438.00/A3(1938)

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: The Australian Aborigines : how to understand them

Publication info: Sydney:Angus and Robertson 1938

Physical descrip: xv, 262 p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: See 4th and 5th editions for annotation

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Dhayyi / Dha?i language group (N118) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: RB E843.11/W1

Personal Author: Etheridge, R. (Robert) 1846-1920

Title: The widows cap of the Australian Aborigines

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Description three specimens from Dunlop Holding near Louth on Darling River, Mount Murchison Holding, about 22 miles from Wilcannia, Rufus Creek, Murray River; Preparation of head before receiving the cap; Period of retention 12 months (Morowera tribe); Forms of smearing white clay amongst Pittapitta, Mitakoodi and Kalkadoon, Omeo tribe, Aldolonga, Arunta and Antakaringa

Source: Linnean Society of New South Wales -- Proceedings, v.24, pt.2, 1899; 333-345 -- pl.

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)

Local call number: RB E976.00/E1

Personal Author: Eylmann, Erhard

Title: Die Eingeborenen der Kolonie Sudaustralien

Publication info: Berlin:Dietrich Reimer 1908

Physical descrip: 494p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Fieldwork 1896-1900; Map indicates extent of survey of S.A. Aborigines; Details of physical appearance, anthropometry; Language-polysyllabic - details of grammar; Sign language - meanings - smoke signals; Details of ritual and non-ritual mutilations; Tooth avulsion; p.117; medicine mans tongue operation; Circumcision and subincision - list of tribes practicing these, and methods; Infanticide; Defloration; Strong sex drives; Marriage systems chart; Social organization - tribes, hordes details and locations of tribes surveyed; Population density; Totemism; Age groupings; Kinship system in detail; Communal property; Punishment for crimes; Trade of goods; Religious beliefs - magic, legends; Use of magic to influence nature; Increase ceremonies; Rainmaking ceremony of Arunta; Dream significance; Spiritualism Burial ceremonies in detail - cremation, cannibalism, role of women; Initiation ceremonies in detail; Firemaking - legend of origin - two methods; Hunting and fishing; Types of food, cooking; Tobacco and dupoisia - trade; Opium; Details of campsites, shelter, clothing; Adhesives, dyes; Weapons in detail; Comparison of types used in different areas; Implements Basket-making, weaving, meshwork; Ornaments, body decoration; Music, dances; Corroborees in detail; Visual art - rock art; Illness and treatment - medicine men and magic; Dentition; Midwifery; Culture contact; Missions

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Bilinara language (N36) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
 Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
 Language/Group: Pungupungu / Bongo Bongo language (N11) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Pungupungu / Bongo Bongo people (N11) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Limilngan / Buneidja / Buneidya language (N42) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Limilngan / Buneidja / Buneidya people (N42) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Djeradj / Dyerai language (N10) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Djeradj / Dyerai people (N10) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Djerimanga / Wulna Wuna language (N29) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)
 Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele language (N12) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele people (N12) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Malak Malak language (N22) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Oidbi people (N46) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warray / Warrari language (N25) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Warray / Warrari people (N25) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wulwulam / Wuna language (N32) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)
 Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RB F499.46/A1

Added Author: Scherer, P. A. (Philipp A.)

Title: Altjiraka urkurintja wolambarinjirberaka banbala sandei altala : ankatja arandauna kngatiwumala = Lutheran Order of Common Service in the Aranda language of central Australia / published by the Finke River Mission of the United Evangelical Lutheran Church in Australia

Edition: 1st special ed.

Publication info: [Hermannsburg, N.T.] : Finke River Mission, 1957

Physical descrip: iv, 31 leaves : ill. ; 25 cm.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Western Arrernte language (C8) (NT SF53-13)

Local call number: RB F512.51/R1
Personal Author: Finlayson, Hedley Herbert
Title: The red centre : man and beast in the heart of Australia / H.H. Finlayson.
Publication info: Sydney : Angus & Robertson, 1935.
Physical descrip: xiv, 15-146 p. ill., map. ; 23 cm.
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Local call number: RB F512.51/R3
Personal Author: Finlayson, Hedley Herbert
Title: The red centre : man and beast in the heart of Australia / by H. H. Finlayson ; with a foreword by Frederick Wood Jones.
Edition: New ed.
Publication info: Sydney : Angus & Robertson, 1952
Physical descrip: xiv, 125 p., [47] p. of plates : ill., map, ports. ; 24 cm.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: First published 1935; p.29; Ayers Rock - paintings in rock shelters of Luritjas, storage of native tobacco in rock recesses; p.37-38; Cooking lizards; p.44-48; Hunting hare wallabies (maala), firing grass; p.49-73; Economic life, windbreaks, reasons for moving camp, hunting, womens labour, use of yam sticks for digging out small mammals, 8-foot spears used for kangaroos and emus; cooking; plant foods, narcotics, honey ants; p.107-; Notes on pastoral stations, dingoes - trading with natives for scalps; map shows rock holes and other features with Aboriginal names given
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Local call number: RB F699.90/B1
Title: Between Indigenous and settler governance / edited by Lisa Ford and Tim Rowse.
Publication info: Abingdon, [England] ; New York : Routledge, 2013.
ISBN: 9780415699709 (hbk.)
ISBN: 0415699703 (hbk.)
Physical descrip: xi, 226 p. : ill., maps ; 25 cm.
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
Added Author: Ford, Lisa, 1974-
Added Author: Rowse, Tim, 1951-

Local call number: RB F848.48/C1
Personal Author: Frazer, James George, Sir, 1854-1941
Title: Creation and evolution in primitive cosmogonies, and other pieces / by Sir James George Frazer
Publication info: Lond. : Macmillan, 1935
Physical descrip: ix, 151p. ; 23 cm.
Annotation: p.7; Legend of Pund-jel, the creator (Melbourne); p.17; Notes on Cassowary totemic clan (Mabuiag); p.29-34; 3 Dieri origin legends; Arunta embryo legend, lists clans known to have originated from embryos, all circumcised with fire-stick except Plum Tree men; p.55-69; Notes on Baldwin Spencer and his work in Central Australia
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)

Local call number: RB F848.48/G2
Personal Author: Fraser, James George, Sir
Title: The golden bough : a study in magic and religion
Edition: 3rd. ed.
Publication info: London : MacMillan, 1955
Physical descrip: 13 v.
Annotation: Initiation ceremonies; personal names; mortuary ceremony; totemism; worship of the Pleiades; rainmaking; charms to promote hair growth; use of hair magic
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: RB F848.48/T2
Personal Author: Frazer, James George, Sir, 1854-1941
Title: Totemica : a supplement to totemism and exogamy
Publication info: Lond.:Macmillan 1937
Physical descrip: 517p.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Chap.1; Australian totemism in general; chap.2; Totemism of the Tiwi of Melville & Bathurst Islands; chap.3; Totemism of the Kakadu & other tribes of the Northern Territory; chap.4; Totemism of the Kariera & other tribes of West Australia chap.5; Totemism of the Karadjeri & other tribes of the Kimberley Division; chap.6; Totemic rock-paintings in W.A.; chap.7; Totemism in South-west Australia; chap.8; Totemism in S.A. - (1) eastern or lakes group (2) western group (3) Macumba sub-tribe of the Arunta; chap.9; Totemism in eastern Australia; chap.10; Totemism in Queensland - (1) totemic hero cults in Cape York Peninsula (2)k totemism in other tribes of Queensland; chap.11; Totemism among the tribes of Central Australia; Each chapter gives names of various totemic groups, myths of origin of ancestral heroes, types of totemism, increase rites & sites with notes on kinship systems, conception beliefs; Quotes many authors
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Banjima people (A53) (WA SF50-11)
Language/Group: Batjama / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)
Language/Group: Ngambaa people (E5) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Wuthathi people (Y10) (Qld SC54-16)
Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)

Local call number: RB F848.48/T2
Personal Author: Frazer, James George, Sir, 1854-1941
Title: Totemism and exogamy : a treatise on certain early forms of superstition and society
Publication info: London:Macmillan 1910
Physical descrip: 4 v.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: First published 1887; detailed account of totemism throughout the world; v.1; Survey of exogamous systems of Australia; p.7; Belief in descent from totem in W.A., relationship to totem among the Geawe-gal; p.8; Origin of W.A. clan names; p.8-9; Refusal to kill or eat totem except in emergency (Mount Gambier tribe); kinship with totem among

Narrinyeri; p.14; Totemic animals kept as pets (Narrinyeri); p.18-19; Punishment for eating totem, general food taboos; p.19; Less respect for totem among Narrinyeri, Dieri; p.22; Warnings & help given by totem (Coast Murring, Kurnai); p.24; Inanimate objects as totem (Encounter Bay tribe, Dieri, Mukjarawaint, Wotjoballuk, Kamilaroi, KuinMurbara, Kiabara); p.27-29; Initiation of totem in tooth avulsion, nose ornaments, cicatrization; p.35; Burial ceremonies (Wotjoballuk); p.40; Totem figures in Yuin initiation rites; p.41-44; Initiation ceremonies in N.S.W., Vic. (Kurnai), the lower Murray & among the Dieri; p.47; Sex totems (Kurnai, Kulin, Coast Murring, Mukjarawaint, Tatathi, Port Lincoln tribe); p.54-55; Infringement of exogamy rule (Ta-ta-thi, Port Lincoln tribe, Kunandaburi); p.60-65; Division of tribes into phratries & subphratries (Turra, Wotjoballuk, Ngarego, Theddora, Kamilaroi, Kiabara) & associated myths (Dieri & W. Vic. tribes); p.65-71; Rules of descent; p.73-75; Cannibalism & blood-letting among kin p.76-77; Eaglehawk & crow as totems among the Dieri, Mukjarawaint, Ta-ta-thi, Keramin, Kamilaroi, Mycoolon, Barinji, Kuinmurbura, Turra, Mount Gambier, Kunandaburi, Wonghibon; p.78- 80; Classification of natural phenomena as subtotems in Mount Gambier, Wakelbura & Wotjoballuk; p.102-115; Central Australian totemism - food taboos, exogamy, increase rites for witchetty grubs, emus, hakea flowers, manna, kangaroos, ceremonies for people of other totems; quotes Spencer on religious aspect of totemism; distribution of religious & social aspects towards the S.E.; p.124-129; Association of soul with sacred objects (ritual objects, nurtunja); p.131 Annotation: Similarity of increase rites in Torres Straits; p.136-137; Notes on prohibitions imposed on clans in north Queensland tribes (quotes Roth); p.143; Burial customs (Dieri, Turribal, Jupagalk); p.144; Mythical watersnake as totem among the Warramunga; p.145-146; S.A. belief in Supreme Being; p.155-162; Conception beliefs, Central Australia; p.176-186; Urabunna moieties, descent, kinship, ceremonies for rain making & increase of snakes, fish, lice, lizards; p.186; Notes on the nations of Binbinga (including Allawa) and Mara (including Anula); p.186- 201; Arunta social organization, spirit centres, conception beliefs, ritual objects; p.201-203; Close association between man and his totem clearly seen in burial rites of Unmatjera, Kaitish, Warramunga, Tjingilli, Binbinga, gives descriptions of burials; p.205-214; Arunta totemic ceremonies for bulb, white bat, frog, dog, kangaroo, grub, emu, eaglehawk, sun; essential features of Arunta ceremonies; p.214-227; Kaitish increase rite for grass-seed, rain making ceremony, Worgaia ceremony for yams, Warramunga ceremonies for black snakes, white cockatoos, euros; p.232-236; Ceremonial eating of totems among the Kaitish, Unmatjera; strict food taboos among the Worgaia; dietary laws among the Warramunga; p.236-237; Totemic food taboos, tables showing totems of exogamous sub-classes or sub-phratries of Mara and Anula tribes; p.237-242; Arunta, Kaitish & Unmatjera traditions for eating totems; p.242-252; Evolution of exogamy in the Arunta & Warramunga tribes; p.256-271; Exogamous classes in the Arunta nation, classes and subclasses, rules of marriage & descent for the Southern Arunta, Northern Arunta, Warramunga, Walpari, Wulmala, Worgaia, Tjingilli, Umbaia, Gnanji, Bingongina Binbinga, Mara, Anula; p.271- 288; Organization into four or eight exogamous classes; p.289-295 Annotation: Classificatory system of kinship; p.295-308; Terms of relationship of Urabunna, Arunta, Luritcha, Kaitish, Warramunga, Worgaia, Umbaia, Tjingilli, Gnanji, Binbinga, Mara and Anula tribes; p.308-313; Group marriage (Urabunna & Dieri); p.321-323; Fur clothing (Port Lincoln, Narrinyeri) & permanent housing (S.W. Vic., S.A., N.S.W.); p.327-332; Tribal government & leadership in S.A., Vic., and N.S.W.; p.332-334; Contrast in social advancement in differing climatic areas, e.g. most primitive in dry centre, more advanced tribes in fertile coastal areas; p.344-352; Location & numbers of Dieri, their moieties, clans, rules of marriage & descent, prohibition of first cousin marriage, 2 legends on origin of totems, 2 versions of legend of origin of exogamy; p.352-357; Similarity of legend among the Kulin, general theory on the introduction & spread of social change from tribe to tribe; p.357-360; Dieri, Yaurorka, Yantruwunta, Marula, Yelyuyendi, Karanguru, Ngameni joint ceremony for increase of carpet snake, lace lizard; increase rite performed by Lake Eyre tribes for iguanas; Dieri increase rite for wild fowl eggs, rain making ceremony; p.360-361; Dieri clan leaders form council of elders; p.362; Relationship terms used by Dieri; p.363-367; Primary & secondary marriage among Dieri, marriage ceremonies, relationships of spouses of both kinds; p.367-371; Equivalent systems among the Yantruwunta, Kurnandaburi, Yandairunga (Yendakarangu), Parnkalla; p.371; Area occupied by tribes practicing group marriage; p.374-376; Yendakarangu totems, rules of descent, classificatory kinship terms; p.376-380; Details for Wonkamala, Ngameni, Wonkanguru, Yaurorka, Yantruwunta, Kurnandaburi; p.380-381; Location of Itchumundi, Karamundi & Barkinji nations; p.381-383; Strict exogamy practised by Darling River tribes, child betrothal, traces of group marriage; p.383-384; Classificatory

kinship terms of the Wathi-Wathi; p.384-386; Tradition of wonder-working ancestors & examples of Wathi-Wathi fire myth; p.387; Location of tribes in Itchumundi nation, details of Wilya totems, marriage & descent rules only; p.388; Location of Karamundi nation, brief details of Milpulko tribe only; p.388-390; Brief details of location of totems for the Parunji, Barinji & Wiimbaio; p.390-391; Details of totems for the Ta-tathi, Keramin; p.392-395; Brief details of location, totems, marriage & descent rules of the Ya-itma-thang, Nagarigo, Wolgal, Biduelli; p.395-405; Kamilaroi totems, marriage & descent rules, division of classes into subclasses, descent of totem, exception to exogamy rule, mother-in-law avoidance, vengeance for murder, brief details of kinship terms; p.405-422; Details of location, classes & subclasses, marriage & descent of subclasses & totems, betrothal, personal totems of medicine men, survival of group marriage, classificatory kinship terms among the Wiradjuri, Wonghibon, Kuinmurbura, Kongulu; p.422-430; Wakelbura system of classes & subclasses, marriage & descent, descent of totems, betrothal, punishment for irregular marriages, wife exchange, group marriage, capture of women by visitors, initiation ceremonies, classification of natural phenomena, food restrictions, funeral rites; p.430-434; Wakelbura system found among the Port Mackay tribe, their classificatory kinship system & subtotems; Buntamurra totems, marriage & descent rules, descent of totems; p.434-441

Annotation: stellar myths; Kulin marriage & descent rules, myth of origin of exogamy; geographical or local exogamy combined with class exogamy among the Wurunjjerri, Bunurong & 5 tribes near Melbourne; brief details of marriage customs, prohibition of cousin marriage, punishment for unlawful marriage, avoidance relationships, vengeance for murder, classificatory kinship terms; p.441-451; Location of Kaiabara tribe, participation in Bunya-Bunya feast, system of classes & subclasses, marriage & descent rules, descent totems, classificatory kinship terms; brief details of Maryborough tribes - descent, personal totems; classes & subclasses, prohibition of cousin marriage, marriage & betrothal customs of the Muruburra; p.451-462; Location & class system of the Wotjoballuk; subtotems, relationship of individual to totem & of totems to each other, totemic burial customs, mortuary totems, relationship of individual to subtotems, sex totems & identification with them, marriage & descent, local exogamy, prohibition of cousin marriage, betrothal & marriage customs, kinship terms; p.462-463; Brief details for Mukjarawaint & Gournditch-mara; p.463-470; Tribes of S.W. Victoria - clans, classes, traditions for origin of classes, local & class exogamy, strictness of marriage laws, child betrothal, initiation ceremony (depilation), marriage customs, avoidance relationships, sex totems; p.470-472; Brief details of classes, totems & subtotems of the Buandik; p.472-477; The Yerklaming - location, totems, marriage laws; the Narrangga, two differing accounts given of their totems & marriage & descent laws; p.477-488; Location of the Narrinyeri, localization of clans & local exogamy, table of clans & totems, explanation of clan names, personal totems, marriage customs, prohibition of cousin marriage, initiation rites, increase ceremony for water & fish at Lake Victoria, hunting ceremonies, kinship system; p.488-493; Location of Murring; hereditary & personal totems among the Yuin; relationship of individual to totem, list of totems, sex totems, local exogamy, betrothal & marriage customs, kinship terms; p.493-500; Location of the Kurnai, local exogamy; names show traces of class-system & traces of totems may be found in names given at initiation; sex totems used to induce offers of marriage, personal totems of medicine men, relationship of totems to exogamous geographical areas; elopement the customary form of marriage, classificatory kinship terms; p.500-503; Succession to deceased brothers widow - the Levirate - practised by the Kurnai; Levirate probably a relic of group marriage not polyandry; p.503-505; Avoidance relationships among the Kurnai, explanations of origin; relics of close ties with wives family in food sharing customs among the Kurnai & other S.E. Australian tribes; p.505-507; Brief details of location, marriage customs, animal mimicry at initiation ceremonies, mother-in-law avoidance, classificatory kinship terms among the Chepara; p.507-511; Discussion of marriage systems, equivalence of class systems; p.511-514; Adjustment from Urabunna system to Arunta system & effect of changes on social organization; p.515-520; N.W. central Queensland tribes with four class system similar to the Kamilaroi (including Pitta- Pitta, Miorli, Goa, Yerrunthully, RingaRinga, Kalkadoon, Miubbi, Workoboongo, Mycoolon); p.520- 522; Equivalent names for classes among the Woolangama, Koreng- Koreng, Taroombul, Duppil, Karoonbara, Rakivira, Bouwiwara, Koomabara; quotes Roth on lack of totemism in Queensland; p.523-526; System of food taboos for exogamous subclasses; tables show food forbidden to Pitta-Pitta, Kalkadoon, Mitakoodi, Woonamurra & Goa tribes; p.527-530; Queensland food taboos may be totemism

in decay; evidence supporting totemism in Queensland; p.531; Totemic taboos coming into force at first initiation ceremony; p.532-533;
 Annotation: Control of totems shown in custom of calling on name-sake animals before sleep to ensure success in hunting, avoid Danger etc.; p. 534-543; Individual or personal totems (Princess Charlotte Bay, Cape Bedford), naming of children, the Ari of Yaraikann, received by youth when tooth is knocked out at puberty; conception beliefs of Pennefather River Natives; death punishment for breaches of classlaws (Bloomfield River); modes of obtaining wives; avoidance relationships; p. 543-545; Classificatory kinship system, terms used by Pitta-Pitta tribe; p. 546-550; Exogamous classes found at King Georges Sound; tribal names derived from most plentiful species of food Meananger, Murrum, Yobberore, Weil, Warrangle, Corine); descent, local exogamy, marriage customs, the Levirate, destruction of one twin at birth, medicine men; p. 555; Legends on origin of various clans; p.558-560; Division of New Norcia tribe into six classes (tables show which classes may or may not marry), maternal descent of classes; p. 560-565; Quotes Mrs Bates on marriage & descent of classes in the area from Jurien bay to Esperance, totemic meanings of class names, personal classificatory kinship system and terms used in W. A., classification of all natural phenomena as subtotems; p. 567-574; Totemism in North West Australia; initiation rites, marriage and descent, avoidance of wives mother; magic; inheritance of sacred cairns; p. 576; Conception beliefs among the Larrekiya and Wogait, brief footnotes on initiation rites; p. 578; Class system at Raffles Bay and Port Essington (quotes Spencer); v. 2; Totemism in Torres Straits; p. 2-3; Language differences between Eastern and Western Islanders points to different ethnic origins; table gives totems found among clans in the Western Islands; p. 3-4; Principal and subsidiary totems; local segregation of clans; p. 4-5; Exogamy and descent of the totem clans; clans grouped in two exogamous classes or phratries (Children of the Great Totem & Children of the Little Totem in Mabuiag); p.5-6; Local segregation of the two classes in Mabuiag, Tutu & Saibai; p. 78; Local exogamy superseding clan exogamy, marriage regulated by kinship; p. 8-10; Relationship of individuals to totem seen in character traits or in badges & scars (Mabuiag); p. 10-11; Abstention from killing and eating totems; Exception to rule for Dugong and Turtle clans; p. 12-14; Increase rites for turtle and dugong; p. 14-16; Subsidiary totems; p. 16-18; Classificatory kinship system, avoidance relationships, the Levirate, exchange of sisters in marriage; p. 18-21; Shrines and effigies of totemic heroes Sigai & Maiau, annual dances (island of Yam); P. 21-23; Legend of warrior-hero Kwoiam (island of Mabuiag), shrine of two magic turtle-shell crescent, crescents carried in battle as standards; p. 23-24; List of sites connected with Kwoiam; v. 4, p. 173-275; Notes and corrections to v. 1, maps showing tribal boundaries.

Language/Group: Boonwurrung / Boonerwung / Bunurong language (S35) (Vic SJ55-09)

Language/Group: Boonwurrung / Boonerwung / Bunurong people (S35) (Vic SJ55-09)

Language/Group: Djadja wurrung / Dyadyawurung / Dja Dja Wrung language (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-04)

Language/Group: Djadja wurrung/Dyadyawurung/Dja Dja Wrung people (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-04)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gunditjmarra / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung language (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Gunditjmarra / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-02)

Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya language (D26) (NSW SH55-06)

Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya people (D26) (NSW SH55-06)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Bayali / Baiali language (E42) (Qld SF56-13)
 Language/Group: Bayali / Baiali people (E42) (Qld SF56-13)
 Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina language (C21) (NT SE53-09)
 Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)
 Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
 Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
 Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi language (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
 Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
 Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
 Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
 Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong language (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)
 Language/Group: Daungwurrung / Taungurong people (S37) (Vic SJ55-02)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Djagunda / Dyagunda language (E27) (Qld SG56-09)
 Language/Group: Djagunda / Dyagunda people (E27) (Qld SG56-09)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Gabalbara language (E45) (Qld SF55-12)
 Language/Group: Gabalbara people (E45) (Qld SF55-12)
 Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu language (E40) (Qld SG56-01)
 Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-01)
 Language/Group: Garendala language (L29) (Qld SG54-12)
 Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)
 Language/Group: Geawegal language (E1) (NSW SI56-01)
 Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)
 Language/Group: Goreng language (W5) (WA SI50-12)
 Language/Group: Goreng people (W5) (WA SI50-12)
 Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)
 Language/Group: Kalaw Kawaw Ya language (Y2) (Qld TSI SC54-07)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Kaniyang language (W4) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Kaniyang people (W4) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kulin language (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)
 Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
 Language/Group: Kureinji language (D6.1) (NSW SI54-11)
 Language/Group: Kureinji people (D6.1) (NSW SI54-11)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Marawara language (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
 Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi language (G20) (Qld SE54-10)

Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
 Language/Group: Meriam Mir / Miriam Mer language (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)
 Language/Group: Meriam people (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)
 Language/Group: Minang language (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Nawalgu language (D19) (NSW SH55-13)
 Language/Group: Nawalgu people (D19) (NSW SH55-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu language (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
 Language/Group: Nguwera language (E22) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Ringu Ringu language (G7) (Qld SF54-14)
 Language/Group: Ringu Ringu people (G7) (Qld SF54-14)
 Language/Group: Taribelang language (E33) (Qld SG56-02)
 Language/Group: Taribelang people (E33) (Qld SG56-02)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi language (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wajuk language (W9) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Wakabunga language (G15) (Qld SE54-13)
 Language/Group: Wakabunga people (G15) (Qld SE54-13)
 Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Walangama language (G36) (Qld SE54-07)
 Language/Group: Walangama people (G36) (Qld SE54-07)
 Language/Group: Walgal / Walgalu language (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
 Language/Group: Wanggamala language (C9) (Qld SG54-05)
 Language/Group: Wanggamala people (C9) (Qld SG54-05)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wiilman language (W7) (WA SI50-07)
 Language/Group: Wiilman people (W7) (WA SI50-07)
 Language/Group: Wiljali language (D13) (NSW SH54-15)
 Language/Group: Wiljali people (D13) (NSW SH54-15)
 Language/Group: Wilyagali language (D16) (NSW SI54-03)
 Language/Group: Wilyagali people (D16) (NSW SI54-03)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk language (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
 Language/Group: Wudjari language (W8) (WA SI50-08)
 Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-08)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Yadhaykenu language (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)
Language/Group: Yadhaykenu people (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)
Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang language (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)
Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)
Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yiman language (E31) (Qld SG55-08)
Language/Group: Yiman people (E31) (Qld SG55-08)
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB G179.58/G1

Title: Galtjintana-pepa : Kristianirberaka mbontala

Publication info: Hermannsburg in Hannover: Missionshadlung 1891

Physical descrip: 156p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Includes Luthers Catechism, Old and New Testament stories, hymns and prayers in Aranda

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RB G313.53/D1

Personal Author: Geisler, Walter, 1891-1945

Title: Durch Australiens Wildnis [through Australian Wilderness]

Publication info: Halle 1928

Physical descrip: xi, 290 p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Sub-heading; Scientific expeditions from the civilized regions of Australia to the primitive tribes 1925-1927; p.54-69; Description of living conditions on Old Crown Point and Engoondina Stations; Account of Hermannsburg Mission under Albrecht; p.99; Rain making ritual at Koporilja; p.118-160; Horseback journey through MacDonnell Ranges - place names (Aranda language); method of hunting kangaroos, gathering witchetty grubs & cossus moth; Gives description of spears, boomerang, spearthrower; corroboree at Palm Creek Oasis; Alice Springs - employment, mixed bloods, general general life; p.197; Lists vegetable foodstuffs found by natives; p.277+ Description of camp near Powell Spring Station; Segregation in Darwin, Broome

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RB G476.61/G1

Personal Author: Gillen, F. J. (Francis James), 1855-1912

Title: Gillens diary : the camp jottings of F.J. Gillen on the Spencer and Gillen expedition across Australia 1901-1902

Publication info: Adel.: Libraries Board of South Australia 1968

Physical descrip: vi, 367p.

Annotation: Example of diary written in the field in 1901; Experiences with natives throughout diary; Apr. 3-4; Rain dance - Kurnara, film & photographs taken, Quatarra Okraninna of Okilchia, sacred ceremony of the great snake (relative myth given briefly); Kangaroo of Eltinta ceremony (Quabara Okira Eltinta) and brief myth; Apr.6; Lubras corroboree (Unintha); Apr.25; Initiation rite performed; Apr.29; Chitchingalla Corroboree; May 1; Quabara Earitja of Undoolga - sacred Eaglehawk totem; May 2; Quabara Earitja (Irrunturinya) of Kampilya with myth; May 3-6; Kukaitja of Akakia totem Quiurnpa & Ilyarnpa Corroboree; Quabara Unchalka of Atnurinya & myth; Quabara Unjeamba & Ocherka of Urparla; Ilyarnpa Corroboree; May 8; Stone arrangement at Ulkultha 1 mile N. of Undoolya Station, gives belief; May 9; After-death ritual (Unangara); Ariala ceremony & Achilpa (lizard & wild cat); war dance, avenging expedition, ritual beliefs & dance; May 22; Atinga war party returns, account of dance; Jun.6;

Story of the Barrow Creek murders; Jun.8; Burial rites of natives in area Central Mt. Stuart, after-death beliefs, totemic taboos (Kaitish & Arunta); Jun.9; Womens magic, power of hair; Jun.12-16; Kaitish beliefs and traditions ref. rainbow; forms of magic womens tooth avulsion ceremony, many traditions recorded, totemism, the Ullakupera, origin of initiation & tooth avulsion; Jun.21-30; Origin of Unmatjira people; wanderings of Unthurkinpunda, increase grub ceremony, totemic beliefs, burial traditions & ritual, Idnimita ceremony, origin of tree burial, after-death belief; origin of Arunta & Unmatjira, notes on Kurdaitcha, initiation rites of Unmatjira, ancestral wanderings, origin of Rain or water totem at Aneara ceremony, frog totem & emu totem ceremony; Jul.1; Classes of Unmatjira; Jul.3-7; Kaitish traditions, death rites, Atnittu, origin of bullroarer, widow inheritance & taboo, Grass seed totem ceremony, origin of whirlwinds; Jul.9-12; Mourning customs of Kaitish; human blood as remedy of illness; Jul.25-30; Tennants Creek Warramunga class & marriage systems (divided into two moieties), myth relating to the great snake; ceremony of the water snake (Thuthu-Walunkwa) & myth, origin myth, wind ceremony of Nurnapeela, native honey (Thuthu Qulpu) ceremony, black snake (Thalaurta) of lantalantalkie, boy of Yabakulunga; Aug.1-19; Black snake of Oapa ceremony, & carpet snake (Muntikurra), tribal law on disposal of girls, notes on medicine men; ceremony relating to two hawks; hair depilation, magic property of headrings, mourning & death customs, tree burial, class systems, Burumburu ceremony, Lirpiritcha (large lizard) of Limpi ceremony & myth, Waagai lore, wandering of the two native cats (Weenithongiru) eight words of song given (no. trans.), Walunka ceremonies, initiation, medical treatment by medicine men; Ant ceremony, custom of sacred ceremonies - decorations provided & prepared by men of opposite moiety, tooth avulsion origin; white cockatoo ceremony, traditions relating to wild cat (Weenithongiru), class system origin, origin of Kurnakilchi water snake totem; handing over of beard to maternal uncle; Thuthu Tchutia (deaf adder) of Tchalirpa by Wolmalla tribe, death customs, origin of tree burial; Aug.21-24; Two types of medicine men, after death belief of Waagai tribe, ceremony releasing women from ban of silence; Aug.26; Stone arrangement, Wankalki Billabong; Murchison Ranges - totemic interpretation also at Wearmirri, water holes connected with the great snake Walunka; Sept.3-17; Tennant Ck. preparations for fire ceremony attended by Walpari, Bingongina, Warramunga & Wolmalla tribes, black snake ceremony performed, Thalaurta ritual, ground painting, Achilpi, Lirritpirichi & Utu ceremonies.; Sept.24-Oct.28; Renner Springs - Chingilli & Bingongina classes, descent, Waanchie ceremony; Oct.8-10; Beetaloo Station - Wombia (Umbaia) people, class names, method of catching fish, Ulupu totemic ceremonies; Oct.15; Contact with Gnanji men, myth of fish ancestor, tooth avulsion; Oct.18-22; Gnanji spirit beliefs, burial, foods, smoking habits, no increase ceremonies, rain making magic; Nov.1; Frog Lagoon - Binbing-ga people; Nov.2-24; Borroloola Anewla & Mara tribes; some talking Malay, 2 men had been to Macassar; Allaua, Binbingga & Mara class systems; Binbingga - cannibalism, after death beliefs, avoidance relationships, story of snake (Bobibobbi), ancestral beliefs, initiation ceremonies, method of betrothal, infanticide, burial & avenging ceremonies; origin of fire (Mara & Binbingga); Making of medicine man - Mara remnants of Intitchiuma Ceremony; Anula classes, burial & cannibalism, curing of illnesses, rain producing ceremony, ancestral traditions, initiation; Throughout there is mention of native water holes and wells, artefacts collected, ritual decoration & objects, womens part in rituals, totemic centres & sites

Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina language (C21) (NT SE53-09)

Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)

Language/Group: Binbingga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Binbingga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Walmala Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-08)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: RB G618.58/A2

Personal Author: Goldenweiser, Alexander, 1880-1940

Title: Anthropology : an introduction to primitive culture

Publication info: London:Harrap & Co., 1937

Physical descrip: xxi, 550p.

Annotation: Brief mention of trade, all-factor belief of Arunta, Narrinyeri, Wotjobaluk, Kulin, Kurnai, Yuin; Food taboos; Magic and medicine men (Dieri, Kurnai), social organization (Dieri, Kamilaroi); Leadership, general laws, political organization (Dieri)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu people (K44) (WA SD52-09)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB G634.62/F1

Personal Author: Gomme, George Laurence, 1853-1916.

Title: Folklore as an historical science / by George Laurence Gomme : With twenty-eight illustrations.

Publication info: London : Methuen & Co., [1908].

Physical descrip: xvi, 371, [1] p. : front., plates ; 23 cm.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan.

Annotation: Includes explanation of human development p. 219; anthropological description of totemic societies including Kamilaroi and Arunta p. 262-274

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: B G795.57/D1

Personal Author: Green, Jenny (Jennifer Anne), 1954-

Title: Drawn from the ground : sound, sign and inscription in Central Australian sand stories / Jennifer Green.

Publication info: Cambridge, United Kingdom : Cambridge University Press, 2014.

ISBN: 9781107028920 (hardback)

Physical descrip: 270 pages : illustrations (some coloured), music ; 23 cm

Annotation: "Sand stories from Central Australia are a traditional form of Aboriginal women's verbal art that incorporates speech, song, sign, gesture and drawing. Small leaves and other objects may be used to represent story characters. This detailed study of Arandic sand stories takes a multimodal approach to the analysis of the stories and shows how the expressive elements used in the stories are orchestrated together. This richly illustrated volume is essential reading for anyone interested in language and communication. It adds to the growing recognition that language encompasses much more than speech alone, and shows how important it is to consider the different semiotic resources a culture brings to its communicative tasks as an integrated whole rather than in isolation"--

Language/Group: Arandic language group

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: RB G822.67/A1

Personal Author: Gregory, J. W. (John Walter), 1864-1932

Title: Australasia, vol. I : Australia and New Zealand

Edition: 2d ed.

Publication info: London:Stanford 1907

Physical descrip: xxiv, 657 p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Survey of physical & economic geography, climate, geological structure, flora & fauna; chap.7, p.202-247; notes unfavourable reports of explorers & settlers (quotes Dampier), discussion of physical affinities & types (portraits of Yauroka man from Coopers Creek, Tirari man from eastern shore of Lake Eyre, Yantruwunta man from northeast of Lake Gregory, Queensland native, notes relationship to ancient Egyptians, theories of origin (hybrid of black Caucasian & negroid Tasmanians), mental character, weapons (notes on boomerangs, spears, spearthrower, club), implements (notes on stone axes, hafting, scrapers, spear heads, quarries at Mount William & Charlotte Plains in Victoria, gives classification of Kenyon & Stirling), houses and clothes (bough screens, hair belt, cicatrization, human hair string), languages (relationship to other languages, quotes Barton on Parnkalla language at Port Lincoln peninsula), government (council of elders, tribal council supreme among Dieri, presence of head man noted, chiefs in Victoria, selected by tribal council among Wotjo, hereditary among Gournditch-mara), property & trade (notions of private property among Dieri, stone implement quarry at Mount William in Victoria the property of one family, lists implements, pigments, wood & fish as trade goods, Kopperamanna as recognised trading place, notes use of message sticks & messengers), religion seen as form of fetishism, spirit beliefs, belief in reincarnation, witchcraft as cause of death, spirit beliefs of Lake Eyre tribes (ancestral Mura-Mura) Kaitish, southeastern Australia (Baime & Daramulun), Wollunqua ceremony propitiatory in nature, brief version of Dieri myth of spirit world, notes on stellar myths), funeral rites (types of burial, inclusion of personal belongings, wood protection for grave on lower Barcoo River, exposure of Yerkla-mining corpses on ground or platform, smoking practised by Ungghi, sun dried body carried by the Kurnai, burial of basket with cremation ashes, preservation of bones or hair as mementoes by Kurnai, cannibalism as sacramental rite), folklore (notes on Kurnai legend of Aurora Borealis), corrobories seen as social events, classification of tribes (notes Howitts list of tribes, distribution from northwest or northeast via east coast, rivers of central plains or across centre of Australia, location of Arunta, Warramunga, Binbinga & Mara, Dieri people typical of western Victoria, eastern Victorians came via east coast of N.S.W., circumcision & tooth avulsion as guides to origin of tribes, decadent form practised by Jajaurung, circumcision most important rite among central tribes, female incision widespread between Gulf of Carpentaria & Lake Eyre, subincision (widely practised, all members of Dieri tribe, first noted central Australia but is found from Queensland to southern coast among Parnkalla, object to lessen fertility, rejection of this theory), marriage system (exogamy, relationship of moieties, classes & subclasses, influence of totemism on exogamy (notes Dieri legend on origin), Urabunna marriage rules summarised, notes work of Spencer & Gillen on Arunta marriage rules, corroboration of Dieri legend among Kurnai, locality exogamy among Gournditch-mara); totemism (outlines three theories for origin), group marriage (quotes Spencer & Gillen on Urabunna practice, notes on pirrauru system of Dieri & wife lending by Wotjobalak, distaste of Gournditchmara for wife lending), variability of marriage rules (phratries main divisions of Dieri, Urabunna & Warramunga, four exogamic divisions of southern Aranda, eight for northern Aranda, notes Kamilaroi & Arunta rule which may be broken, changes evident in southeast Australia); 2. Relative primitive position of the Australian Aborigines - discussion & rejection of Australia as site for pre-historic man; 3. The Aborigines of Tasmania - lists authorities for five theories of racial affinity, population estimates, notes work by Latham & Roth on dialects, physical features & features of cranium described, comparison of hair sections with Australians & Papuans (Andaman Island), hair colour, curliness, flatness of hairs, opinions on mental character, brief notes on religion (fetishism, lack of cannibalism, threefold taboos) burial customs (cremation), firemaking by drill method, shelters (thatched beehive huts at Macquarie Harbour), comparison of stone tool manufacture with Australian tools (lack of hafting or polishing & grinding), catamaran type boats (dimensions, paddles), discussion of relationships between Tasmanians & Australians (Tasmanians classified as Negritos, land bridge as means of migration); p.342; Note on Warangesda Aboriginal station, size, location; p.373; Population statistics for Queensland at 1901 census; p.508; Notes on

Aborigines in South Australia, population estimates for 1903, reserves at Koppermanna & Kilalpaninna, Hermannsburg, Point Pearce, Point McLeay; p.540-541; Population statistics for Western Australia (1889 & 1901), brief description of early legislation for protection of Aborigines

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung language (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
Language/Group: Gunditjmara / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Parkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Parkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari language (L14) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari people (L14) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk language (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RB G822.67/D1

Personal Author: Gregory, J. W. (John Walter), 1864-1932

Title: The dead heart of Australia : a journey around Lake Eyre in the summer of 1901-1902...

Publication info: Lond.:Murray 1906

Physical descrip: xvi, 384p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: p.1-14; Origin of the legend of how the Kadimakara came down from skies; p.61-62; Brief note on the Tirari & Dieri tribes at Kilalpanima; p.81-83; Notes on Emil Kintalakadi, the Tirari guide for the journey and Anton an Urabunna man; Chap.12; Lake Eyre natives physical & mental characters; comparison with other races; general religious beliefs, burial customs, sacramental cannibalism, briefly outlines marriage rules, system of exogamy - two phratry plan of Tirari & Dieri, systems of the Urabunna, Arunta; the value of exogamy; relations of the Victorian Aborigines with those of Lake Eyre - local organization; Chap.13; Details of the Tji-tjingalla corroboree held at the Peak - body decorations, 4 lines of song (no translation), sketch map showing the migration of this corroboree (called molongo in Queensland), seen by Siebert and Roth , songs changed at Boulter - gives words; Chap.14; Geographical interest of the Kadimakara legend which asserts the southern origin of the Arunta, after death legend of Dieri, totemic myths, geographical myths
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari language (L14) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari people (L14) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: RB H114.52/F1

Personal Author: Mountford, Charles P. (Charles Percy), 1890-1976

Title: Ceremonial head ornaments and body decorations of the Aranda tribe of central Australia

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Describes & illustrates 44 head ornaments from collection by C. Strehlow (S.A. Museum) and 4 ceremonial objects & 15 body decorations all divided into 10 groups; within each group gives meanings of associated myths & general information on each design

Source: Haberland, E.; Schuster, M.; Straube, H. Festschrift

fur Ad. E. Jensen, T.2 1964; 385-395 -bibl.; pls.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RB H114.52/F1

Principal Author: Strehlow, T. G. H. (Theodor George Henry), 1908-1978

Title: Personal monotonotemism in a polytotemic community

Annotation: Attempts to restate religious concepts underlying Australian mythology & ritual (Aranda as example); discusses nature of supernatural beings, Aranda origin beliefs, reincarnation & conception, totemic relationships between humans & natural species, (Krantji kangaroo totem as example), maps show mythical route of kangaroo ancestors; summarises characteristics of totemic cycles, attack theories of J. Winthuis (including those on attitudes to totemic ancestors & death); brief discussion of unifying role of a conception site within a family, with example of Ellery Creek family & its genealogy

Source: Haberland, E.; Schuster, M.; Straube, H. Festschrift fur Ad. E. Jensen, T.2, 1964; 723-752 -- maps

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RB H127.44/S1

Personal Author: Haddon, Alfred C. (Alfred Cort), 1855-1940

Title: The study of man

Publication info: London:Murray 1898

Physical descrip: xxxi, 512 p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: References to Aborigines; Headform, physical description, games of cats cradle in Torres Straits Islands, Australia, tops (Murray Island), Cairns, N.E. South Australia); bullroarers (Torres Straits - Mabuig, Moa, Muralug, Sabai, Kurnai, Kamilaroi, Aranta, Wiradhuri), uses of bullroarer and a few myths relating to it

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Meriam people (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)

Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Local call number: RB H129.39/S1

Personal Author: Hadfield, Percival

Title: The savage and his totem / by P. Hadfield.

Publication info: London : Allenson & Co., Ltd., [1938].

Physical descrip: 159 p. ; 21cm.

Access: Not for Inter Library Loan

Annotation: Annotation pending

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Local call number: RB H133.82/Z1

Personal Author: Haekel, Josef

Title: Zum Individual und Geschlechts-totemismus in Australian

Publication info: Vienna:Herold 1950

Physical descrip: [ii], 75 p.

Annotation: Various forms of totemism noted; p.4-12; Southeast Australia - totemic animals, relationship of medicine man to tutelary animal (Brataualung, Biduelli, Kurnai), sex totemism (Kurnai), group totemism (Yuin, Kurnai), division of all natural objects into two moieties (Wotjobaluk), totem system of Narrinyeri (Encounter Bay), Buandik, Murray & Darling Rivers, Wiradjuri; Kamilaroi compared with Wotjobaluk & Kurnai, Euahlayi (individual totemism), sex totemism among Turbal, personal totem of Maryborough tribes, animal totems of Wakelburra, sex totemism (Cape Bedford); p.13-17; Cape York Peninsula - personal & sex totemism of Olkol, Yir Yoront, Koko Yao, Yathaikeno, comparison with Aranda dream child sites, spirit children beliefs of Tjongkandji, Yir Yoront, Wik Munkan, Olkol, Okerlila; p.18-26; Central Australia - Aranda totemic system described, totemic ancestors (Aranda, Waramunga), spirit child beliefs (Aranda), totemic role of tjurungas, relationship between spirit children, totem & birthplace (Aranda, Tjingilli, Macumba), comparison with Madu, Aluridja, Antakerinja at Ooldea, Dieri of Lake Eyre, matrilineally inherited totem (Aranda, Yathaikeno, Koko Yao, Ungarinyin, Worara); p.27-35; Northwest Australia - Kariera conception beliefs compared with Madu & Aranda, Karadjeri totem beliefs described, personal totemism of Bad, Nimanbur & Djaii, totems dreamed by father (Yauor, Djukan, Nyul-Nyul), parallels with Aranda beliefs, significance of ancestor rites, totem & spirit child beliefs of Djerag, Lunga, Djaru, describes organization & beliefs of Ungarinyin & Wurara tribes (Collier Bay), Forrest River (Yeidji, Aruga, Kular, Wembria), individual totems of Waduman, spirit child beliefs of Murngin; p.36; Southwest Australia - brief details of Perth district, childbirth beliefs; p.37-43; Relationship & distribution of various forms of totemism throughout Australia (individual, sex, group, spirit child concept); p.44-46; Sexual totemism, origins, hostility to totem of opposite sex (Kurnai), Euahlayi & Turbal beliefs on origin of sexes; p.47-51; Concept of spirit or dream children (Cape York, Kimberley, Arnhem Land, Euahlayi spirit tree), Bad & Dampier Land beliefs, Kimberley Rainbow Snake beliefs, relationship between sex totem & spirit child concept (Cape Bedford); p.52-54; Group totemism or clan totemism, origins, discussion of work of Graebner & Schmidt; p.55-67; The soul bird, comparison of Australian totemism with Indonesian beliefs, parallels with Euahlayi, Bad, Aranda, Yathaikeno, Yir Yoront, Olkol, Nimanbur, Djaii, western Lake Eyre tribes, southern Aranda, Dieri, Kimberley & Dampier Land conception beliefs

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Andajin language (K23) (WA SE 52-02)

Language/Group: Andajin people (K23) (WA SE52-05)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell language (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)

Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell people (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)

Language/Group: Brataulung language (S39) (Vic SJ55-10)

Language/Group: Brataulung people (S39) (Vic SJ55-10)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)
 Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)
 Language/Group: Djerag language (K47) (WA SD52-14)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan language (K2) (WA SE 51-06)
 Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)
 Language/Group: Gugu Yau language (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)
 Language/Group: Gugu Yau people (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
 Language/Group: Martuwangka language (A6) (WA SH51-10)
 Language/Group: Martuwangka people (A6) (WA SH51-10)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Nimanburu language (K9) (WA SE 51-07)
 Language/Group: Nimanburu people (K9) (WA SE51-07)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Olgol / Olkol language (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Olgol / Olkol people (Y73) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Pertame language (C8) (NT SF53-14)
 Language/Group: Pertame people (C8) (NT SF53-14)
 Language/Group: Tjungundji language (Y14) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Tjungundji people (Y14) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Walangama language (G36) (Qld SE54-07)
 Language/Group: Walangama people (G36) (Qld SE54-07)
 Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wembria language (K31) (WA SD52-10)
 Language/Group: Wembria people (K31) (WA SD52-10)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk language (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
 Language/Group: Yadhaykenu language (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)
 Language/Group: Yadhaykenu people (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)
 Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Yijji language (K32) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Yijji people (K32) (WA SD52-14)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB H199.49/H1
Personal Author: Hambly, Wilfrid Dyson, 1886-
Title: The History of tattooing and its significance, with some account of other forms of corporal marking / by W. D. Hambly.
Publication info: London : Witherby, 1925.
Physical descrip: 346 p. [7] leaves of plates : ill., map ; 22 cm.
Access: Not for Inter Library Loan
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: RB H199.49/O1
Personal Author: Hambly, Wilfrid Dyson, 1886-
Title: Origins of education among primitive peoples : a comparative study in racial development
Publication info: London:Macmillan
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: p.30-31; Parental affection of Tasmanians & Australian Aborigines; p.37-48; Notes on spirit children (Pennefather River, Arunta); birth customs (Arunta, Kurnai); nose flattening (Yuin), child naming (Kurnai, Turrbal); education of boys, games and pastimes; brief notes on art, bullroarers; p.132- 140; Initiation - S.E. Australia, Kaiabara, Arunta, Urabunna, Warramunga; p.182; Training in magical practices - Arunta; p.224-230; Arunta medicine men, initiation of medicine men, power of Kurdaitcha; p.299; Modesty among women (Kurnai) instruction to young girls; p.353-354; Treatment of aged (Kurnai, Tasmanians); p.377-378; Retribution by ordeal and single combat (Kurnai); quotes Howitt & Spencer
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Gabalbara people (E45) (Qld SF55-12)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB H199.49/T1
Personal Author: Hambly, Wilfrid Dyson, 1886-
Added Author: Hose, Charles, 1863-1929
Title: Tribal dancing and social development / by W. D. Hambly; with a preface by Charles Hose
Publication info: London : H. F. & G. Witherby, 1926.
Physical descrip: 296 p., [26] leaves of plates, : ill., map ; 23 cm.
Access: Not for Inter Library Loan
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB H296.16/R1
Personal Author: Harrasser, Albert
Title: Die Rechtsverletzung bei den australischen Eingeborenen [Violation of Australian Aboriginal tribal law]
Publication info: Stuttgart 1936
Physical descrip: 167p. + translation (in folder)

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Attempts to classify the actions held to be punishable according to definite categories, explains them and follows up the motive causes of their characteristic manifestations; Infanticide reasons discussed; Function of initiation ceremonies; morality and concept of law; legal change (comments on pirrauru relationship) - mainly Aranda and Dieri; Subjective and objective conditions of law violation, special legal approach to ritual offences; classification of offences this section covers many tribes and areas; betrothal, marriage systems, sex offences; social order built up on marriage systems - avoidance rules, taboos, etc; Law in regard to premarital sexual relations, incest; Lists tribes with contemptuous terms for licentious men and women; Offences against bodily safety (1) manslaughter (2) infanticide - reason, manner of execution in different tribes, excuses offered (3) bodily injury (4) magic - basic concepts, old forms of death magic, symbolic magic, pointing bone magic (5) offences; against property; Cites many previous authors

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: RB H749.39/W1

Personal Author: Holmes, Charles H.

Title: We find Australia

Publication info: Lond.:Hutchinson 1933

Physical descrip: 254p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Popular account of tour of Australia; p.19-21; Nullarbor Plain - early Pitjintjaras food hunting; p.34-38; Dom Rosendo Salvado 1846, New Norcia, brief account of mission, compound, school; p.86-88; Mary River didgeroo playing, method of killing geese; p.122-123; Arnhem Land natives reaction to first plane; p.126-127; Dug-out canoes, dugong hunting near Limmen River, p.133-149; Arunta camp, corroboree, 2 lines song physical description, demonstration of spears & boomerang throwing, initiation, economic life, type of food, burial, death, sky gods & evil; spirits, effects of white contact; p.207-208; Turtle hunting Lindeman Island.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Local call number: RB J274.55/P1

Personal Author: James, E. O. (Edwin Oliver), 1886-

Title: Primitive ritual and belief : an anthropological essay

Publication info: Lond.:Methuen 1917

Physical descrip: xv, 243p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Study of the magico-religious customs of the Australian Aborigines to discover the most elementary forms of culture, ritual & belief; Comparison drawn between cultures about rites; p.7-20; Birth rites, importance attached to placenta & umbilical cord, ceremonies connected with naming the child - Arunta, Kaitish, Unmatjera, Urabunna, Warramunga, Yaroingaa, Binbinga, Kakadu; p.21-47; Initiation, types of rituals, variations in different tribes - Port Stephens, Kamilaroi, Jibauk, Kurnai, Arunta, Ilpirra, Unmatjera; p.48-70; Marriage, betrothal - Urabunna, Dieri, Kariara, Arunta, Ilpirra, kaitish, Warramunga, Iliaura, Waagai, Bingongina, Walpari, Loricha, Kurnai; p.71-90; Death - Dieri, Kurnai, Wotjobaluk, Adelaide & Gawler areas, Encounter Bay, Gulf country, North Queensland, Arunta, Warramunga, Unmatjera, Kaitish, Tjingilli; p.91-98; The food request & totemism, increase rites - Natal Downs (Pegulloburra), Arunta, Urabunna; p.99-105; Rain-making- Arunta, Kaitish (water totem), Tjingilli, Anula, Dieri; p.106-112; Conduct of war, avenging parties - Arunta, Australia generally covered, Vic., N.S.W.; p.113-143; Sacrifice and communion, totemic aspects - Central Aust., Urabunna, Kaitish, Unmatjera, Encounter Bay, Warramunga, Walpari, Umbaia; p.144-164; Rites associated with the consecrated life, making & function of medicine men - Arunta, Unmatjera, Kaitish, Warramunga, Worgaia, Anula, Tongaranka, Wiimbaio, Wotjobaluk, Theodora, Wolgal, Ngarigo, Wiradjuri, Kurnai; p.165-186; Survey of mythological Lore, Alcheringa myth, tradition concerning Iartna (Arunta), marriage system (Arunta, Urabunna), totemic groups (Unmatjera, Kaitish, Warramunga, Walpari, Tjingilli, Umbaia, Gnanji Dieri), creation (Wotjobaluk, Kurnai; , Wurunjeri), legends of a deluge (Lake Tyers), origin of death (N.S.W., W.A.), fire (Arunta, Boandik), sun (N.S.W., Vic.); p.187-213;

Beginning of theism, evidence for High Gods - Kaitish, Narrinyeri, Wiimbaio, Wotjobaluk, Kulin, Kurnai, Kamilaroi, Euahlayi, Yuin, Ngarigo, Lake Macquarie groups, Arunta, Binbinga, Loritja, S.W. West Aust., Herbert River

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwanga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Krauatungulung people (S48) (Vic SJ55-08)

Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)

Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)

Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Language/Group: Yilba people (E55) (Qld SF55-02)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB K670.55/P1

Personal Author: Knabenhans, Alfred

Title: Die politische Organisation bei den australischen Eingeborenen [Political organization of the Australian Aborigines]

Publication info: Berlin : Walter de Gruyter, 1919

Physical descrip: ix, 198 p. ; 23 cm.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Work intended as a close factual study, dealing with the mainland; Brings together views of early writers (Howitt, Thomas, Semon, Spencer & Gillen, Brown & many others); comments on high degree of uniformity in accounts covering the whole of Aust.; p.34-45; Size of Aust. communities - Lake Alexandrina, L. Eyre (Dieri), southern Vic. (Kurnai), S.W. Qld. (Kabi & Wakka), Pt. Lincoln groups, Alice Springs (Arunta, Illiaura), Melville Is., King Georges Sound, Murray & Goulburn R. (Bangerang); p.46-110; Social structure; social & political inequalities due to age differences; food taboos; age classes in Qld., individual differences - quotes examples; vocational training of magicians (western Vic., N.S.W. Riverina); economic and occupational inequalities, division of labour (Arunta, Herbert R., Pt. Darwin, Encounter Bay, L. Eyre); trade in red ochre (Dieri, Yantruwanta); types of trading; p.111-190; Political organs and their functions, cites material covering the whole continent separately, quotes many authors & mentions numerous tribes

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: RB L269.10/M1
Personal Author: Lang, Andrew 1844-1912
Title: Myth, ritual and religion
Publication info: London:Longmans , 1906 1906
Physical descrip: 2 v.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Dissertation on religious belief and practices found throughout the world; v.1, p. 60-68; Australian totemism; p. 124, 128, 147; myths (creation, celestial bodies, animal); p. 311-316; theistic beliefs; v.2, p. 19, 22-24; tribal laws and rites; two tribes mentioned, Arunta and Loritcha
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Local call number: RB L269.10/M2
Personal Author: Lang, Andrew 1844-1912
Title: Magic and religion / by Andrew Lang.
Publication info: London : Longmans, Green, and Co., 1901 Spottiswoode)
Physical descrip: x, 316 p. ; 24 cm.
Annotation: Includes numerous references to Aboriginal religion; principles of magic - delay the course of the sun in Australia;theory of loan gods - critique of Tylor and Frazer - includes responses to Frazer's claim of Aboriginal primitivism;discusses the debate over the European origin of the belief in a supreme being (Baiaime, Boyma, Bunjil) - history of recording and review of the evidence;origins and nature of Aboriginal magic, Gods and religion - Arunta philosophy;Aboriginal views of death;meaning of concentric circular design - Arunta sacred boards and totemism
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: RB L269.10/O1
Personal Author: Lang, Andrew 1844-1912
Title: The origins of religion and other essays
Publication info: London:Watts , 1908 1908
Physical descrip: 128 p.; ill.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Essays mainly on pseudo-religious topics (spiritualism, mythical lore, art, origins of religion), partly taken from authors Custom and myth; includes p. 15-21; the bullroarer; p. 36-45; star myths; p. 62-75; the art of savages; pl 107-128; theories of the origins of religion; astronomy
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barningarla / Bungala / Bangingarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung people (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-08)

Local call number: RB L269.10/S1
Personal Author: Lang, Andrew 1844-1912
Title: The secret of the totem
Publication info: London:Longmans, Green 1905
Physical descrip: x, 215 p.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Origin of totemism; Social organization of tribe, marriage laws, totemic magic, descent; reincarnation beliefs - Euahlayi tribe; origin of beliefs among tribes - ritual objects; conception beliefs - myths in relation to beliefs; increase ceremonies - Arunta; alternate marriages; lists a few tribes in S.E. Australia showing male and female descent
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Local call number: RB L269.10/S2
Personal Author: Lang, Andrew 1844-1912
Title: Social origins
Publication info: London:Longmans, Green 1903
Physical descrip: xviii, 311 p.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Family structure; totemism and exogamy; class system marriage divisions; Arunta totems and myths
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RB L668.92/M2
Personal Author: Levy-Bruhl, Lucien, 1857-1939
Title: La mythologie primitive : le monde mythique des Australiens et des Papous
Edition: 6e ed.
Publication info: Paris:Alcan 1936
Physical descrip: xlvii, 335p.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: p.1-44; Explanation of Dreamtime concept, ancestors (Kurnai, Aranda, Loritja), relationship to land (Bouliia, Aranda), Wondjina beliefs (Ungarinyin, Worora), Aranda & Loritja ancestor legends, Torres Strait beliefs; p.45-81; Mythical beings, parthuman, part-animal (Aranda, Port Lincoln, Euahlayi, Yarra, Bloomfield R., Narrinyeri, Burdekin R., Cape Bedford, Cape Grafton, Tully R., Loritja); p.82- 113; Totemism (Aranda, Loritja, Lake Eyre, Kurnai, Wik-Munkan); p.114-159; Myths & their importance, increase ceremonies & initiation, origins (Aranda), secret life, Karadjeri increase rites (La Granve & Broome), Wondjina rock paintings (N.W. Australia); p.160-199; participation in & imitation of myths, fertility cults, mythological precedent, powers of medicine men (Georgina R., Roxburgh Downs), rain-making
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngaringyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)

Local call number: RB L817.52/U1
Personal Author: Lockwood, Douglas, 1918-1980.
Title: Up the track / Douglas Lockwood.
Publication info: Adelaide : Rigby, 1964.
Physical descrip: 227, [1] p., [16] p. of plates : ill., map, ports. ; 23 cm.
Annotation: Trip from Alice Springs to Darwin ; life in the Territory ; cattle station history and Indigenous people working in them ; general life for Indigenous Australians.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Local call number: RB L918.31/P2
Personal Author: Lowie, Robert H. (Robert Harry), 1883-1957
Title: Primitive society
Publication info: Lond.:Routledge 1921
Physical descrip: viii, 453p.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Includes Australian Aborigines in summary of races; Marriage rules, (Aus.) Mother-in-law avoidance, method of arranging marriages, segregation of unmarried (Kariara, W.A.); Sexual communism (Dieri, S.A.); Type of sib organization (Kariara), position of women, sex dichotomy (Aus.); Property & inheritance (Kariara, & Qld.); Incorporeal property (Torres Straits); Initiation, variety of social units (Aus.); Government (Dieri, Arunta, Warramunga, N.Qld.); Justice & settlement of disputes (Cent.Aus., N.Qld.)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: RB L918.31/P3
Personal Author: Lowie, Robert H. (Robert Harry), 1883-1957
Title: Primitive religion / by Robert H. Lowie.
Publication info: New York : Boni and Liveright, 1924.
Physical descrip: xix, 346 p. ; 23 cm.
Annotation: Includes relevant aspects of Australian Indigenous culture
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RB L918.31/P4
Personal Author: Lowie, Robert H. (Robert Harry), 1883-1957
Title: Primitive religion / by Robert H. Lowie
Publication info: London : George Routledge, 1936.
Physical descrip: xix, 346 p. ; 23 cm.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan.
Annotation: Includes religious aspects of Australian Indigenous culture
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RB M428.31/E1
Personal Author: Mathew, John
Title: Eaglehawk and crow : a study of the Australian Aborigines including an inquiry into their origin and a survey of Australian languages
Publication info: Melbourne : Melville, Mullen & Slade, 1899
Physical descrip: xvi, 288 p. : ill., pls.;tbls.; maps (pt fold.)
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Theories of origin, Mainland & Tasmanian Aborigines, Papuan, Malay & Dravidian immigration, physical comparisons, extra & intra-Australian; origin legends - Murray River, Gippsland, Narrinyeri; eaglehawk & crow classes, associated mythology upper Murray,

Darling River, Maneroo, Dippil, Meenung, Brisbane River; brief outline of class systems Gippsland, Narrinyeri, Kabi; comparison of Australian and Tasmanian implements, dwellings, customs (corroborees, initiation, firemaking, cannibalism); language evidence, tables of 21 words, English - Tasmanian - Australian (selected dialects), tables of 36 words, English - Tasmanian Victorian; Chap.3; The Dravidian element, resemblances in kinship, linguistics; Chap.4; Malayan element - linguistics, physical appearance, route of migration, Malay words appearing on Darling River, Evelyn Creek, south coast Qld, Halifax Bay, Cloncurry River, Burketown; table of 7 words English - Victorian - Western Australia; Chap.5; Distribution of population, migrations traced linguistically, table showing characteristic affinities (21 words) English - S.W. of W.A. - coast of Great Australian Bight - Lake Amadeus - E. Watershed of Lake Eyre and Torrens - Upper basin of Paroo & Warrego - N.W. central Queensland - Burdekin watershed - coast near Burdekin River - New Guinea; Chap.6 Physical characteristics, mentality and morals; Chap.7; Dwellings (Aust.), clothing (Port Mackay, Central Aust., Wide bay & Burnett districts, Halifax Bay, Daly River), scarification (Aust.), weapons & stone implements (Australia) supply of vegetables food (N.W. of N.S.W., S. Queensland, Murrumbidgee & Lachlan Rivers), method of cooking meat (Victoria); Chap.8; Marriage laws, classes (Kamilaroi, Kurnai, Mount Gambier, Kabi); general view of Aust. class systems (Gippsland, central & north Victoria, lower Murray & lower Darling, Upper Murray & Maneroo tableland, south coast Qld., Mackay, west of Balonne River, Narrinyeri, Port Lincoln, Urabunna west of Lake Eyre, Arunta at Macdonnell Ranges, De Grey River, Nickol Bay, New Norcia, Albany, Pitta Pitta, Kalkadoon, Miubbi, Workoboongo, Wollangama, Purgoma - N. of Townsville, Jouon sub-tribe, Cooktown (last 7 from Roth), Cape Grafton, Mulgrave River & lower Barron); notes on totems Narrinyeri, Mount Gambier, Arunta); Chap.9; Betrothal (Gippsland, Kabi), initiation, Kabi, Daly River), mourning & burial (E. coast of Queensland, Encounter Bay, Lachlan & Murrumbidgee, Burnett district, Kamilaroi, Murunuda of S. Gregory district, Ruby Creek, Kimberley); Chap.10; Notes on rock paintings (Clacks Island, Nardoo Creek, Chasm Island, Glenelg River, details of painting discovered by Grey & Bradshaw, comparison with Indian mythological paintings; paintings at Glen Isla; carvings in Sydney neighborhood; Chap.11; Medicine men (Kabi), method of bleeding a patient; Narrinyeri sorcery; earth mounds of Darkinung used in initiation, deities (Kamilaroi, Wiradhuri, Pikumbul, Illawarra, Narrinyeri, Arunta, Diyeri Sumatran equivalents; Chap.12; Outline of Australian languages, fundamental principles of word structure, phonetic system, points of contact between Australian and new Hebridean languages, table of analogies, English - Malay - Tasmanian Australian - Tannese (Australian words from Kabi, Darling River, upper Cape River, Central Australia, Gippsland, Kamilaroi, Daiyeri, Saibai); outline of grammar; table of Australian & N.G. numerals compared (Saibai, Mackay, Diamantina River, Gippsland, E. coast of Cape York Peninsula, Cape River, Burdekin), table of showing Australian variants of New Guinea forms, table of pronouns (Saibai, Kowrarega, Bloomfield, Kabi, Turrubul, Kamilaroi, Diyeri, Perth; Chap.13; Grammatical sketch of Tasmanian & 5 Australian dialects (Wimmera, Kabi (Mary River), Diyeri, Macdonnell Ranges); specimen of Kabi with interlinear translation; p.207-272; Comparative table of approximately 225 words listed - Tasmania (vocabularies from Curr, Dove, dEntrecasteaux, Jorgenson, Lhotsky, Norman, Peron, Roberts, Scott, Milligan); Yarra River, Lal Lal, Ercildoune, Avoca River, Broken River, Gunbower, Warrnambool (Mathew), Mortlake (Miss Hood), Booandik (Mrs. James Smith), Lower Lachlan & Murrumbidgee (Humphrey Davey), Gippsland (Mathew), Barwidgee, Upper Murray (John F.H. Mitchell), Woorajery (James Mitchell), Wiradhuri (Gunther), Port Jackson (Hunter, Collins), Awabakal (Threlkeld), Kamilaroi, (Ridley), Kabi (Mathew, W. Hopkins), Warrego River (W. Shearer); Toodyay (Mrs. George Whitfield), Pidong, Minning (Elder Exploring Expedition), Lake Amadeus (Willshire); Narrinyeri (Curr, Taplin), Parnkalla (Schurmann), Adelaide (Teichelmann, Schurmann), Darling River (Curr), Diyeri (Gason), Murunuda (Duncan M. Campbell), Mythergoody (W.G. Marshall); Larrikeya (George McKeddie, Parkhouse), Woolna (Curr, Parkhouse), Daktyerat (G.McKeddie), Kimberley, Sunday Island, (Joseph Bradshaw), Napier Range (W.W. Froggatt), Macdonnell Ranges (W.W. Froggatt), Macdonnell Ranges (Kempe), Walsh River (Mathew),; Bloomfield River (Robert Hislop), Palmer River (Curr), Coen River, Mapoon (J. Ward, N. Hey), Cape York, McGillivray, Kowrarega (McGillivray), Saibai (Sir W. MacGregor); the Walsh River vocabulary has been identified as Mbabaram by R. Dixon

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
 Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
 Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang language (E32) (Qld SG56-05)
 Language/Group: Gooreng Gooreng / Gureng Gureng / Gurang Gurang people (E32) (Qld SG56-05)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Mbabaram / Bar-Barrum people (Y115) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
 Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
 Language/Group: Djagaraga / Gudang language (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)
 Language/Group: Djagaraga / Gudang people (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)
 Language/Group: Djerimanga / Wulna Wuna language (N29) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Gugu Yawa language (Y74) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gugu Yawa people (Y74) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi language (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
 Language/Group: Mbabaram language (Y115) (Qld SE55-05)
 Language/Group: Meriam Mir / Miriam Mer language (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)
 Language/Group: Meriam people (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)
 Language/Group: Minang language (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)
 Language/Group: Wadigali language (L12) (NSW SH54-07)
 Language/Group: Wadigali people (L12) (NSW SH54-07)
 Language/Group: Wakabunga language (G15) (Qld SE54-13)
 Language/Group: Wakabunga people (G15) (Qld SE54-13)
 Language/Group: Walangama language (G36) (Qld SE54-07)
 Language/Group: Walangama people (G36) (Qld SE54-07)

Local call number: RB N513.62/R1

Personal Author: Nevermann, Hans, 1902-

Added Author: Worms, Ernest A. (Ernest Ailred), 1891-1963

Added Author: Petri, Helmut

Title: Die Religionen der Sudsee und Australiens [The religion of the Pacific and Australia]

Publication info: Stuttgart:Kohlhammer 1968

Physical descrip: vii, 329 p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: p.125+ Australian Aboriginal religions is the uncompleted work of E.A. Worms, edited and brought up to date by Petri; p.131-135; Guide to pronunciation of native words, history of discovery, summary of earliest contacts, theory of origin, Tasmanian & Aboriginal; p.136-148; Defines the word Dreamtime (bugari), enumerates linguistic connotations & association of buga, bugin, throughout Australia; meaning of terms for ritual objects among Aranda, its various local & lexical variants, various forms of ritual objects described, multiple employment of ritual objects; p.149-165; Rites associated with painted ritual objects(SA, WA, NT, & N. Qld), method of manufacture; details of modernization of storage methods; part of ritual objects in initiation rites (Garadjari & Western Desert); mythical origin of ritual objects (Bad tribe); shell, wood, stone ritual objects, string crosses, poles discussed in detail; p.165-167; Tree cult, general account of significance of trees, including figures cut into trunk; p.168-170; Detailed definition of nature & functions of the rangga of Arnhem Land; p.170-172; Briefly outlines grass & bark figures, religious significance in WA & NE Australia; wooden figures Arnhem Land, Kimberley, Western Desert; p.172-176; Sculptures - grave posts of Arnhem Land, Macassarese influence; Melville & Bathurst Islands - mythical origin of posts; p.178-195; Sacred music & instruments (drum or tree gong, trumpet (didjeridu), bullroarer, beating stick; dances & songs, role of women, describes in detail 2 semi sacred dances from Dampier Land; summary of songs (Garadjari), notes on mythical wanderings narrated in songs, comments on performers; interpretations of songs from Arnhem Land, N. Aranda; p.196-203; Differences between Central Australia & Western Desert ritual object markings, discusses various interpretations of abstract decorations of Aranda, Loritja & Gogadja stone ritual objects; power of stones - Garadjari; notes on types of stones from Great Sandy Desert, Ooldea, North Kimberley, Darling River; p.204-230; Stone arrangements - ritual significance, text & translation of turtle fishing chant accompanying rock rubbing ritual near Broome; sites at Bathurst Island, Central Australia, Garadjari tribe, Aranda, Murinbata; sacred pictures - pictures on bark or wood (Maijali, Murinbata), engravings of upper Yule River, Kimberley paintings; cave paintings described in Mary River, South Alligator River & Katherine River, in Arnhem Land, Kimberley region; comparisons made with Aranda, Wiradjuri, Garadjari; ground pictures - Yuin, Arnhem Land, Bad, Gogadja (for initiations), illustrating myth (Aranda); rock engravings - Sydney, S.W. Kimberley - connection with the Wandji - Kurangara myth; p.231-264; Sacred beings - Victoria, south coast of N.S.W., northern N.S.W., Brisbane, Norman & Leichhardt Rivers, Cape York, S.A., Kimberleys, Arnhem Land, west coast, S.W. coast, Central Australia, mythical beliefs, totemic beliefs of Aranda; p.265-272; Initiation notes on all series covering Kimberley, Central Australia, Western Desert; pre - initiation education, cites Njangomada as example; lists degrees of initiation or age classes of Njol Njol; briefly refers to girls initiation - Kimberley, S.E. Australia, Bathurst & Melville Islands; p.272-274; Marriage class systems - West Kimberley, Pilbarra, Aranda, gives diagram of 8 class - Gogadja; influence of structure on liturgy & totem inheritance; p.274-297; Conceptions of the soul conception totem of Western Desert, beliefs of Dampier Land tribes; forms of burial in detail; after death beliefs - gives details for different regions; religion of Tasmanian natives - sacred beings, spirits, heroes, burial customs, comparison of religion of Tasmania & mainland; p.298-311; Discusses totemism in religion; revivalism among Western Desert Aborigines; traditions about Woneiga (Walmadjeri), changing traditions, mentions various movements; throughout mentions many tribal groups; lengthy bibliography

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Majuli / Maiawali people (L40) (Qld SF54-15)

Language/Group: Maranunggu language (N13) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Maranunggu people (N13) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli language (N44) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Ngaringyin / Ungaringyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
Language/Group: Ngaringyin / Ungaringyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)
Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB P418.25/L1

Title: Language description informed by theory/ edited by Rob Pensalfini; Myfany Turpin; Diana Guillemin.

Publication info: Amsterdam : John Benjamins B.V., 2014.

ISBN: 9789027206145

ISBN: 9027206147

Physical descrip: 377 pages : illustrations, maps ; 24 cm

Access: Not for Inter Library Loan

Abstract: This volume explores how linguistic theories inform the ways in which languages are described. Theories, as representations of linguistic categories, guide the field linguist to look for various phenomena without presupposing their necessary existence and provide the tools to account for various sets of data across different languages. A goal of linguistic description is to represent the full range of language structures for any given language. The chapters in this book cover various sub-disciplines of linguistics including phonetics, phonology, morphology, syntax, semantics, language acquisition, and anthropological linguistics, drawing upon theoretical approaches such as prosodic Phonology, Enhancement theory, Distributed Morphology, Minimalist syntax, Lexical Functional Grammar, and Kinship theory. The languages described in this book include Australian languages (Pama-Nyungan and non-Pama-Nyungan), Romance languages as well as English. This volume will be of interest to researchers in both descriptive and theoretical linguistics.

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Wambaya / Wampaya language (C19) (NT SE53-11)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Added Author: Pensalfini, Robert J.,

Added Author: Turpin, Myfany, 1972-

Added Author: Guillemin, Diana,

Local call number: RB P849.39/P1

Personal Author: Porteus, Stanley D. (Stanley David), 1883-1972

Title: The psychology of a primitive people : a study of the Australian Aborigines

Publication info: Lond.:Arnold 1931

Physical descrip: 438p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Mainly Arunta, Luritcha, Nyol-Nyol, Karadjeri, Baad; Coastal regions of Dampier Land, East Kimberley and Central Australia; Underlying psychology of social organization , totemism, ceremonies and initiation; Sketch map showing theory of Aboriginal dispersion - origin; Initiation ceremonies, magic, increase rites avoidance of certain relatives, authority of aged Govt. of tribes; social approval; Inter-group relations, marriage rules; totemic food restrictions; relations between groups and localities; dances; Reincarnation; conception beliefs; Tables of physical measurements; intelligence tests, psycho-physical tests, comparison with other races; Recreations, gesture language; Bodily mutilation; Weapons and artifacts

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Local call number: RB P946.52/G1

Personal Author: Price, Theo

Title: God in the sand : an Australian mystical romance

Publication info: Sydney:Stephensen 1934

Physical descrip: 288 p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Novel about a search for the Red Star tribe near Lake Amadeus; the tribe supposedly descended from South American Indians and the Arunta

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RB R125.55/S1

Personal Author: Radcliffe-Brown, A. R. (Alfred Reginald), 1881-1955.

Title: The social organization of Australian tribes / by A. R. Radcliffe-Brown.

Publication info: Sydney : Australian National Research Council, [193-?]

Physical descrip: 1 v.(various pagings) : genealogical tables, maps ; 24 p.

Annotation: Reprinted from Oceania, 1930, 1(1,2,3), 1931, 1(4); detailed account of organization throughout Australia; basic elements of social structure, named divisions, map shows distribution of matrilineal and patrilineal moieties, four and eight sections, semi-moieties, kinship terms (Aranda and Kariara in detail); totemic clans; systematic catalogue of various types of organization, 50 areas dealt with; tribal locations; mythology accounting for the formation of totemic centres; function of patrilineal descent

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung people (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Yolngu people (NT SD53)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group:Guugu Yimidhirr/Gugu Yimithirr/ Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)

Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Ngaringyin / Ungaringyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Local call number: RB R622.51/S1

Personal Author: Rivers, W. H. R. (William Halse Rivers), 1864-1922

Title: Social organization / ed. by W.J. Perry

Publication info: Lond.:Paul, Trench & Trubner 1924

Physical descrip: x, 226p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Appendix 2; Australia; Marriage divisions, fourfold and eight-class (Dieri and Aranda); Kinship, local grouping; Quotes A.R. Brown
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: RB R663.83/F1
Personal Author: Robinson, Roland, 1912-1992
Title: The feathered serpent : the mythical genesis and recreative ritual of the Aboriginal tribes of the Northern Territory of Australia...
Publication info: Sydney:Edwards & Shaw 1956
Physical descrip: xvi, 87 p.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Field work 1954; myths from Haasts Bluff, Areyonga, Milingimbi, Port Keats, Daly River & Beswick (near Roper River); all stories relating to the lifeforce of nature, manifesting itself through life cycle & the eternal source and meaning of the spirit of life; tales told and translated by men of the tribes (Kuppapoingo, Jumbapoingo, Birrikilli, Miarr-Miarr, Leaquwulmirree, Murinbata, Djamunjun, Djauan, Ngalarkan, Aranda, Luritja, Pitjantjara)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Burarra language (N82) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Djambarrpuyngu language (N115) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Djambarrpuyngu people (N115) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung language (N18) (NT SD52-15)
Language/Group: Jaminjung / Djaminjung people (N18) (NT SD52-15)
Language/Group: Djinang / Dyanang language (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Djinang / Dyanang people (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gupapuyngu language (N122.1) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Gupapuyngu people (N122.1) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Liyalgalawumirr / Layagalawumirr language (N108) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Liyalgalawumirr / Layagalawumirr people (N108) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha language (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Murrinhpatha people (N3) (NT SD52-11)
Language/Group: Ngalakan language (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Local call number: RB R737.37/C2
Personal Author: R*oheim, G*eza, 1891-1953.
Title: A csurunga nepe [Hungarian] / Geza Roheim
Publication info: Budapest:Leblang Konyvkiadovallalat , 1932 1932
Physical descrip: 331, [28] p. of plates; ill., maps
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Study of the Aranda and Luritja of Central Australia; emphasis on aspects of socialisation and social practice , sexuality and religion; includes sections on childbirth and child rearing; masturbation; devils; totemism and ritual life; adolescence; initiation psychology; binary religion; kinship; women; life in the desert; sexual life; ego formation; sources of the secret and sacred; adult and child relations; translations of section headings included
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Local call number: RB R737.37/E1
 Personal Author: R*oheim, G*eza, 1891-1953.
 Title: The eternal ones of the dream : a psychoanalytic interpretation of Australian myth and ritual / by G*eza R*oheim
 Publication info: New York : International Universities Press, 1945
 Physical descrip: xiii, 270 p. [4] p. of plates : ill., maps
 Access: Not for Inter Library Loan
 Annotation: Chap.1; Meaning & explanation of totemic myth; accounts of ritual in myth; misunderstandings of words give rise to new meanings, e.g. Pindupi Euro increase song & Pitjentara Wild Cat tradition songs with translations; historical basis, mythological paths, phallic symbolism of feet; Chap.2; Dual heroes - recurring motive of myths which are really accounts of initiation; 28 myths given in detail (Pitjentara, Aranda, Ngatara, Nambutji, Ngatatjara, Yulbara, Binbinga, Murngin, Karadjeri, Dieri, Karangaru, Ngameni, Tirari, Urabunna, Kuyani, Allaua, Wonkanguru, Umatjera, Warramunga, Mungarai, Ooldea & Eyre regions); songs with translations - Pitjentara, Aranda, Nambutji; Chap.3; Origin of circumcision, rites of Mungarai, Djauan & Aranda concerning foreskin, selection of circumcisor (Mandjindja, Nambutji, Pitjentara, Kaitish) tooth avulsion in Warramunga; rites of circumcision, subincision; Ngatara & W. Aranda beliefs; Chap.4; Tjurunga - comments on Wikmunkan & Wiknatara ritual showing significance of bullroarers; doctrine of two bullroarers (Pitjentara & Mularatara); significance (Aranda & Luritja); types of tjurunga - Ilpirra, Dieri; phallic shapes - Worora, Nannine district; Pitjentara & Kimberleys - resembling testicles; phallic symbolism in myths of Aranda, Jumu, Kukata (Matuntara), Pindupi, Pitjentara; malformation of leg or foot as feature of supernatural beings (Luritja, Jumu, Pindupi, Pitjentara) - totemic sticks song with translation; Karadjeri Ant ritual described; Chap.5; Phallic ritual - features which separate non sacred from sacred; Aranda increase rite to increase sexual desire, meanings of ritual decoration in Kangaroo Ceremony, part enacted by women; Chap.6; The concentric circle & the fertility rite, significance of ditch or hole combined with fire, ritual smoking; fire ceremonies of Warramunga, Melville Island, Murngin; smoking of mother & child (Aranda, Jumu, Pitjentara); dreams of initiators; Karadjeri parallel of Aranda fire ritual; Chap.7; Destruction & restitution - renewing footsteps of ancestors, rock paintings; spirit children, re-birth of food animals, eating of totem; Chap.8; Ngallunga; erotic significance of dreams, Aranda ritual, importance of white down as fertilizing agency, phallic nature of myths; Pitjentara subincision song; menstrual ritual of Karadjeri women, love magic, song with translation; menstruation taboos (Aranda, Karadjeri), men in Ngallunga ritual represent menstruating women; castration anxieties; Chap.9; Rainbow Serpent - Murngin ritual, incest myth (Arnhem Land, Murngin); totemism & the snake cult, snake as spirit of fertility, ambisexual symbolism of snake; analysis of fantasies & anxieties; human creation beliefs (Dieri, Pindupi, Jumu, Aranda, Umatjera, Kaitish & Vic. tribes); child myths, plants as sex symbols; myth & dream fantasy where blood from subincision becomes source of creative powers; Chap.10; Wandering ancestors; Wirangu & Murunitja versions of dual hero myth, connection with red ochre; mythical women of Andjamatana & spirit children; importance of blood; Chap.11; Myths & dreams; connecting environment with libids; masturbation, making friends by chanting erogeneous zones; dream mechanism as nucleus of ritual and myth; Chap.12; Totem sacrament; what is learned from tjurunga markings, belief in the common body as representing the dual unity organization; Addenda; historical background of Altjiranga Mitjina myths; myth of Wati Kutjara, Darana ulu, Njirana & Julana, phallic interpretation of lizard, circle & the hole, fire in initiation rites; quotes many authors
 Language/Group: Mandjindja / Mantjintjarra / Manjiljarlanguage (A33) (WA SG52-13)
 Language/Group: Mandjindja / Mantjintjarra / Manjiljarra people (A33) (WA SG52-13)
 Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)
 Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
 Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
 Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
 Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
 Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
 Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari language (L14) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari people (L14) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Garanguru language (L28) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Garanguru people (L28) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)
 Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
 Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12)
 Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Murunidya language (A8) (WA SH52-09)
 Language/Group: Murunidya people (A8) (WA SH52-09)
 Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Wik Ngatharr language (Y51) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Wik Ngatharr people (Y51) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)
 Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
 Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Yulparija language (A67) (WA SF51-07)
 Language/Group: Yulparija people (A67) (WA SF51-07)
 Language/Group: Yumu language (C11) (NT SF52-16)
 Language/Group: Yumu people (C11) (NT SF52-16)

Local call number: RB R795.91/W1

Personal Author: Rose, Frederick G. G. (Frederick George Godfrey), 1915-1991

Title: Wind of change in Central Australia : the Aborigines at Angas Downs, 1962

Publication info: Berlin, Germany: Akademie-Verlag , 1965 1965

Physical descrip: ix, 382 p.; ill., map, ports.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Fieldwork July-Oct. 1962; work amongst a group of Aborigines where polygamy and gerontocracy had virtually disappeared; disappearance determined by material, ultimately economic factors; history of contact, mission , cattle stations in area, tribal groups; transport and communication available at Angas Downs; influences of white contact - clothing, food, etc., shelters; effect of tourist trade, handcrafts, method of manufacture; systematic kinship, age structure and marriage data (terms, organization); census of area; persistence of the

beliefs and cult life of natives; ceremonial articles shown to writer; the changing art; division of labour affected through introduction of white flour, and use of camels for transport; detailed notes given from authors diary; extracts from Day Book of Mr. William Liddle (owner of Angas Downs), record of expenditure; notes on gambling, circumcision, subincision, camp sites, increase ceremonies, Malu ritual, implements, hunting, kurdaitcha, pituri, food; detailed kinship notes in tabular form, genealogies

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Local call number: RB R797.38/L1

Personal Author: Rose, Ronald, 1920-

Title: Living magic : the realities underlying the psychical practices and beliefs of Australian Aborigines / Ronald Rose

Publication info: New York : Rand McNally, 1956

Physical descrip: 240 p. : ill., [4] leaves of plates, ports ; 20 cm

Access: Not for inter-library loan

Annotation: Fieldwork at Hermannsburg, Areyonga valley, Tabulam, Woodenbong; account of parapsychological findings; telepathy (Nyul - nyul, Gringai, Minying, Bundulung, Gidabul); smoke signals, bone pointing, kurdaitcha, initiation ceremony (Pitjendadjara); witchdoctors (Pitjendadjara, Birri, Kurnai, Gidabul); inquest (Kurnai, Mullunjarli); healing of illnesses and wounds, culture contact and clashes; magic cord (Pitjendadjara, Gidabul, Bundulung, Yinliburra); love magic (Pitjendadjara, Aranda, Yuggrabool); conception beliefs (Aranda); womens place in magic (Aranda, Dieri, Euahlayi); rain making (Dieri, Gidabul, Bundulung, Pitjendadjara); results of tests, and questionnaire in appendices; most data from Aranda and Pitjendadjara tribes; some information from Gidabul, Bundulung, Yinliburra, Dieri, Gringai, Mullanjari, Wotjobaluk, Nyul nyul, Minyung, Borri, Kurnai, Ruahlayi, Yuggrabool tribes

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Biri / Birri Gubba people (E56) (Qld SF55-03)

Language/Group: Bundjalung / Banjalang people (E12) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)

Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

Local call number: RB R964.23/T1

Personal Author: Russell, G. E. Archer

Title: A tramp-royal in wild Australia, 1928-1929

Publication info: London:Cape 1934

Physical descrip: 256 p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Record of a walkabout through Central Australia Oodnadatta, the Musgraves, Eridunda, Finke River, Hermannsburg, western MacDonnells, Alice Springs; brief mention of Luritja and Arunta, camel boy from Lutritja tribe; description of hunting & gathering foods - mode of cooking; West Luritja camp - use of bone pointing; use made of plants and animals; employment of natives at Hermannsburg; legends concerning Redbank Creek and the Black Cockatoos

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Local call number: RB S331.48/S1
 Personal Author: Schidloff, B.
 Title: Das Sexualleben der Australier und Ozeanier [Sexual life of the natives of Australia and Oceania]
 Publication info: Leipzig, 1908
 Physical descrip: 314 p.
 Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
 Annotation: Comments on premature sex education of Aboriginal children; reasons for circumcision; tooth avulsion ceremony - authors interpretation of rite; general account of initiation ceremonies; general account of circumcision, listing practices in Uranubba & Arunta tribes; lists localities where subincision is practiced & reason for operation; initiation of girls, ovariectomy; modest traits in natives p.209; Feast of Watschandies tribe associated with love season - gives words of song; love charms & magic; p.279; Enumerates different positions of coitus adopted in different parts of Australia; quotes previous authors
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina language (C21) (NT SE53-09)
 Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Watjanti language (W13) (WA SG50-13)
 Language/Group: Watjanti people (W13) (WA SG50-13)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: RB S688.17/A1
 Personal Author: Sollas, W. J. (William Johnson), 1849-1936
 Title: Ancient hunters and their modern representatives
 Publication info: London:Macmillan 1911
 Physical descrip: xvi, 416 p.
 Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
 Annotation: p.70-91; Tasmanians; Clothing and body ornamentation; shelters; weapons and stone implements (scrapers, boucher, anvil); types of food & animals hunted; firemaking; making of raft; appearance of natives; measurements of skull; theories of origin; p.170-209; Australian Aborigines; Appearance of natives; weapons and stone implements (axes, knives); making of raft; shelters; clothing and ornamentation; barter and message sticks; animals hunted, types of plants found; tribal organization; medicine men; religious beliefs and belief in spirits; the use of ritual objects; initiation ceremonies; production ceremonies; burial customs; theory of origin; sketches of weapons, stone implements and raft; photos of natives from Arunta, Worgaia, Kaitish, Warramunga and Anula tribes
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: RB S746.33/A1

Personal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929

Added Author: Gillen, F. J. (Francis James), 1855-1912

Title: The Arunta : a study of stone age people

Publication info: London:Macmillan 1927

Physical descrip: 2 v.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Revision of earlier works; v.1; Native land of Arunta briefly outlines local groupings, totemic groups; the Inkata or headman & headman & his powers, councils of old men; Hunting & cooking methods, making of pituri, tracking ability; social organization - moieties, subsections, descent, details of relationships, terms; local organization - main geographical groups - tables give details of native names of localities, approx. geographical position of the localities sections associated with the localities; local organization associated with totemic groups; totemism - wanderings of ancestors, examples of how a child gets a totemic name, conception belief, details of totemic system, relationship between man & totem; totemic topography, seven plans indicate, in panoramic outline, the main features around Alice Springs; ritual objects, bull-roarers, notes on ritual object cult, beliefs, storehouses, mythical background, different forms of ritual objects, ownership, ceremonies performed - lending & returning, organized parties; Mbanbiuma or Intichiuma ceremonies - various names given, essential features common to all Mbanbiuma ceremonies, traditions behind rituals; Initiation - painting & throwing the boy up in the air; circumcision (Lartna); subincision (Arlita), Engwura or fire ceremony, head-biting; sacred objects used, body decoration, words of few songs given, part played by women, interchange of women in last stages of Engwura, totemic ceremonies performed; various traditions dealing with the Alchera & Alchera ancestors - class divisions, sacred drawings (Emily Gap); wanderings of three women, wanderings of three wild dog men, two Unjiamba women, emu men, the honey ant people, lizard men, tradition of Erkincha - the snake of Imyunga, the fire totem, origin of fires; the Achilpa tradition - the earlier wanderings, the tradition of Numbakulla & of the origin of ritual objects & Kuruna, the later wanderings - maps show tracks of wanderings

Annotation: v.2; Making & powers of medicine men; various forms of magic - pointing sticks & bones, charming a spear, singing a wound, magical charms, cures, love magic; spirit beliefs, names given to spirits & spirit individuals, reincarnation, death, burial & mourning ceremonies, customs; the Atinga or avenging party, etiquette shown, blood letting, description of killing the man - return of the party; customs of kurdaitcha and Illapurinja, notes on kurdaitcha shoes, the making of a kurdaitcha man, ceremony, female kurdaitcha called Illapurinja, special object being to kill a woman who has not mourned properly on the death of a daughter; methods of obtaining wives - charming by magic, capture, elopement & Tualchamura; marital customs; customs concerned with knocking out of teeth, nose boring, growth of breasts, blood, hair, childbirth, food restrictions, cannibalism; myths relating to sun, moon, stars, eclipses; organization of main camps, layout, restrictions for men in entering womens camp; proceedings when visiting a strange camp; clothing (men & women), notes on musical instruments, wallets & bags made of twine, skin or bark, pitchis Weapons - spears, spearthrowers, shields, boomerangs, stone knives & axes, use of spearthrower for fire-making, fighting clubs; details of stone implements - representing Eolithic, Palaeolithic & Neolithic types, chipped & ground flakes, adzes, knives, methods of making flake - 2 forms of hafting - picks, use of flaked implements, ground axes & method of manufacture; general remarks on decorative art - colours, designs on weapons & implements; decorations concerned with ordinary corroborees, Tjitjingalla corroboree identical with the Molonga of W. Qld; decoration used during sacred ceremonies of Quabara Unattha; designs on ritual objects; rock & ground drawings; Appendix A; List of terms applied to parts of body; Appendix B; Names, status terms & terms of address; Appendix C; ritual object belief; Appendix D; The Alchera belief & traditions; Appendix E; Hair structure; by O.W. Tiegs (reprinted from Aust. J. Exper. Biol. and Med.

Science, March, 1927); Appendix F; Gesture language

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RB S746.33/A2
Personal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929
Title: Across Australia / by Baldwin Spencer and F. J. Gillen
Publication info: London : Macmillan, 1912
Physical descrip: 2 v. (515 p.) : ill..(some col.), maps ; 22 cm.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: v.1, chap.2; Lake Eyre region & the Urabunna tribe; Tjantjiwanperta camp; two classes, marriage regulations, totems, descent; account of ceremony for increase of snakes, gives two lines of song (no translation); final ceremony of initiation scarification, myth relating to scars representing the bell bird, three lines of song; chap.3; From Oodnadatta to Charlotte Waters; chap.4; Animal and plant of the Lower Steppes - notes on the water bearing frog; origin of the dingo; chap.5; Charlotte Waters to the Macdonnell Ranges (Arunta) collection of Claytonia seeds for foods, use of grinding stones; tradition relating to site at Engurdina; totem centre at Undiarrra (east of Henbury), legend, rock paintings, kangaroo increase ceremony; chap.6; The desert region of Lake Amadeus - rock paintings George Gill Ranges; pitchuri plant used as narcotic & for catching emus, trading; names of native wells; Ayers Rock - Luritja family; paintings - description given of 17 figures, drawings in caves; digging for honey ants; Mount Olga - setting fire to grass to aid catching animals, method of cleaning & cooking kangaroo, division of food; chap.7; The Higher Steppes lizards as food; Finke River Gorge (Arunta & Luritja tribes); chap.8; The Arunta natives and some of their customs and beliefs - methods of carrying children, childhood training, physical characters, hair form & dressing, body ornaments (men & women), notes on moieties, marriage rules, relationship terms; Arunta origin belief, totemic groups; Erntatulunga place for keeping ritual objects, nature and meaning of designs on 16 ritual objects of Arunta, Warramunga, Kaitish, Urabunna, Luritja tribes; rain making ceremony at Charlotte Waters, body decorations described; chap.9; Alice Springs and the Arunta - native family at Ooraminna, camp life, fire making (2 methods given), weapons - stone axe, flaked stone knife, spear & spearthrower, boomerangs; description of corroboree (Altherta) called Tjitjingalla; account of avenging expedition, tribal fights;

Annotation: v.2; chap.10; Sacred ceremonies of Arunta; inheritance of ritual objects & ceremony, messengers sent with invitation to neighbouring groups; Engwura ceremony described in detail, plan of ground, series of totemic rites plum tree, frog ceremonies given as example; instances of the use of Waningas and Nurtunjas, decorating the Kauaha pole, womens role at end of ceremonies; chap.11; The atninga or avenging party - account given in detail; chap.12; Alice Springs to Barrow Creek - bean tree beans used in the manufacture of ornaments, wood used for making shields and bowls; tradition of Irritchapuncha (Mount Winnecke); chap.13; Barrow Creek & the Kaitish and Unmatjeri tribes - account of the massacre in 1874; Alcheringa beliefs, reason for tooth avulsion among women; legend of Oruncha (Unmatjira), concerned with the making of medicine men, method of initiation, faith in medicine men by natives, methods of curing; chap.14; Magic various forms of pointing sticks & bones (Kaitish & Arunta); illustrations & account of magic implements used by the Warramunga, Kaitish, Arunta tribes, power of evil magic, kurdaitcha - gives two lines of song when shoes are being put on; chap.15; Barrow Creek to Tennant Creek; chap.16; Life in the Warramunga camp - physical stature, forehead & upper lip depilation camp life; method of making stone axes, adzes, knives, picks & spears; quarry at Renners Springs; manufacture of wooden bowls out of bark & wood (Kaitish, Warramunga, Arunta); tribal fight, tooth avulsion (women) - disposal of tooth (Kaitish, Warramunga), ceremonies connected with hair; gives 12 hand signs used when under ban of silence, ceremony performed when lifting the ban; chap.17; The great Wollunqua - Uluuru & Kingilli ceremonies, leading part taken by Worgaia man, lines of song given, ground drawings, notes on performers, myth behind ceremony, route of totemic ancestor; chap.18; Fire ceremony of the Warramunga - gives detailed account, role of women; chap.19; Death, mourning & burial ceremonies (Warramunga) - account of complete series from moment of death until final burial, women's part, finding the murder;chap.20;Tennant Creek to Powell Creek - Tappin ceremony;Renner Springs quarry - method of making stone knives;Tjingilli tribe at Powell Creek, Wantju totemic ceremonies, etiquette during rituals; chap.21;From Powell Creek to Gulf of Carpentaria, beliefs of Umbaia natives in regard to totemicancestors, tradition behind the 3 waterholes at Betaloo Downs, ceremonies connected with two lizard totems, a fly, a wallaby, a bird & a snake totem description of these, use of Anjulukli stone, Gnanji visitorsattend rituals;camp of Gnanji at Karrabobba, food - fish, mussels, sugar bag (honeycombs) - method of fishing & collecting;

hairdressing, messengers; Binbinga tribe at Macarthur River, bones of man in tree awaiting final burial, death & burial custom, eating of flesh; Chap.22; Mara, Anula & Binbinga at Borroloola classificatory system, descent, power & graduation of medicine men, types of canoes, barter from Malays of one type; spearthrowers, body ornaments; 4 string figures made by women; Appendix; Music transcription of corroboree song by Percy Grainger; map shows route taken by authors and position of the tribes

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)

Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: RB S746.33/A3

Personal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929

Title: The Aborigines of Australia

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Origin theory including Tasmanians, personal appearance, hair form, no relation of cicatrization to tribal or totemic groups in central & northern tribes except Melville Island; tribal organization, moieties, sections, subsection divisions; examples of tribal moiety (Dieri); 2 moiety class (Pitta Pitta - Roth) & Kamilaroi (Howitt & Fison), 2 or 4 classes of Arunta, Karriara, Warramunga (Bates), 4 class moiety of Mara tribe; no class organization of Kurnai & Kakadu; totemic systems & totemism examples of variations in social aspect, group, sex totem Kurnai, Dieri, Kamilaroi, Whakelbura, Arunta, Ipirra, Unmatjera, Kaitish, Warramunga, Tjingilli, Binbinga; secret ritual, magical & ceremonial aspects of Arunta, use of messenger, ritual objects, tribal gathering, fire initiation, birds down & blood decorations; belief in descent from totemic animal, increase ceremonies of snake, Intichiuma, grub totem; women & childrens activities East Pilbara, dreaming increase; Kurnai initiation ceremony, Tundun summons other groups, ceremonial ground, tooth avulsion; various grades of Arunta initiation; showing sacred objects, instruction in laws & food restrictions, body painting, tossing, circumcision, sub-incision, Engwura; special status names; no mutilation north coastal areas, ober ground Kakadu, bullroarers shown to Larakia initiates, yam ceremony Melville Island, girls participation; after death beliefs, Arunta, totemic centres; Arunta spirit children beliefs, Qld. tribes Warramunga, Kakadu, Broome tribes; Great beings, medicine men, pointing bones, singing, use of hair, kidney fat, therapeutic magic; death due to magic, mortuary & mourning rites, Arunta & Warramunga, burial Boulia district, tree burial Mara, Binbinga, grave posts Melville & Bathurst Islands; cutting implements - axes, knives, adzes, spearheads, grinding mills, pounders, playing stones, sinkers; boomerangs, clubs & spears, wood, stone or bone heads, wooden troughs, baskets, shields, hair string, fishing nets, clothing; art, decorated shields south-eastern Australia, use of ochre, 3 types design, incision - Murray River, coastal N.S.W. & Victoria, grave trees N.S.W., rock engravings near Sydney; painting on weapons, bodies, ground, rock & bark; ceremonial designs, snake totem - Warramunga, other ceremonies; map gives distribution of various groups of tribes

Source: Commonwealth of Australia -- Federal Handbook, 1914; 33-85 -- pls.; tpls.; map
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
 Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngunawal / Ngunnawal people (D3) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB S746.33/A4

Personal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929

Title: The Aboriginal photographs of Baldwin Spencer / introduced by John Mulvaney, selected by Ron Vanderwal

Publication info: Melbourne: Currey O'Neil on behalf of the National Museum of Victoria Council 1982

Physical descrip: xii, 185 p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Photos taken during Spencers expeditions to central and northern Australia; feature Aborigines from many tribal groups engaged in a wide variety of activities; tribes include the Tiwi, Kakadu, Wardaman, Mangarai, Janjula, Tjingili, Waramanga, Kaititja and Aranda; annotations to photographs based on Spencers published works and diaries

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: RB S746.33/N1

Personal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929

Added Author: Gillen, F. J. (Francis James), 1855-1912

Title: The northern tribes of Central Australia / By Baldwin Spencer and F.J. Gillen

Publication info: London: Macmillan 1904

Physical descrip: xxxv, 784 p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Distribution of tribes, nature of country, isolation of tribes brought about by changes in climatic conditions; physical features, hair forms, cicatrices on women, changes in appearance of men at various ages, height of natives, chest measurements, head & foot measurements; type of social organization amongst the tribes occupying the country extending from Lake Eyre through the centre to the Gulf of Carpentaria; Dieri & Urabunna, group marriage; Arunta, Iliaura, Ilpirra, Unmatjera, Kaitish, Warramunga, Wulmala, Walpari,

Tjingili, Umbaia, Gnanji, Binbinga, Allaua, Mara, Anula; classes & sub-classes; tables of relationship terms & descent (Warramunga), relationship terms Worgaia, Umbaia, Tjingili, Gnanji, Binbinga, Mara (with descent table), Anula; moieties - Arunta, Warramunga, Binbinga, Mara; tables showing equivalent sub classes (Warramunga, Walpari, Wulmala, Tjingili, Gnanji, Bingongina, Worgaia) genealogical trees; marriage customs, account of ariltha ceremony - Arunta, Ilpirra & 14 other tribes; totems - difference between central & south central tribes, gradual change in method of counting descent of totem; universal belief in reincarnation; origin of totemic groups & ancestors; ceremonies connected with the totems - Witchetty Grub & Sun, Erlipinna, Erlia, & water totems (Kaitish), Uluuru, Kingilli (Warramunga - approximately 30 ceremonies connected with these), Ant totem, Thaballa, Pau-wa, Ingwuna, Tappin or Wanna, Ulanji ceremony of Anula; detailed account of all rituals with explanations, sacred objects & body paintings described; Chapter on the Wollonqua totem of the Warramunga, wanderings of the mythic beast, building of mound, drawing of ground designs; ritual objects, ceremonies attendant on the return of a number of ritual objects which had been lent to another group, introducing visiting men to local women; explanation of markings on ritual objects; tradition of Murtu - murtu & the wild dogs (Warramunga)

Annotation: Intichiuma ceremonies - Urabunna, Arunta, Kaitish, Unmatjira, Warramunga, Tjingilli, Umbaia, Mara, Anula; eating the totemic animal or plant, restrictions etc.; initiation - details of types of rituals & traditions, women allowed on ceremonial ground (Warramunga); words of song part of tradition of Warramunga, Wulmala; the Ngathagura or fire ceremony of the Warramunga, two moiety ceremonies, part played by women; traditions relating to totemic ancestors, wanderings of ancestors; origins of certain social institutions; magic associated with pointing bones & sticks (Arunta, Finke River, Kaitish, Unmatjera, Gnanji); womens magic in Kaitish tribe, Warramunga; use of magic stones & objects; obtaining wives by magic, magic to ensure growth, making & power of medicine men; beliefs in beings endowed with superior powers (Alcheringa individuals); customs relating to burial & mourning, avenging death, eating flesh of dead man (Binbinga, Anula, Mara); the Atninga or avenging party, ceremonies in the organization of the party, dances performed; etiquette on approaching strange camp, presents of food, corroborees; names & naming, ordinary & sacred names, terms of address (Arunta, Warramunga, Gnanji, Binbinga, Anula, Mara); customs relating to the knocking out of teeth, giving of blood, hair, childbirth, food restrictions, nose boring, inheritance, fire making; myths relating to sun, moon, stars, comets, rainbow, whirlwind; notes on stone implements - adzes, knives, picks, tomahawks, spears, method of flaking, womens knife in Kaitish & Warramunga, hafting of knives & picks; pitchis, spear throwers, types of spears, gouges (bone), fish hooks (wood & bone) - Alligator River; canoes & paddles - Anula tribe; clothing & ornament; decorative art, designs on implements & weapons (Arunta), ornamented bamboo trumpet & pipe (Anula), designs on ritual objects; ground drawings - Arunta (Intichiuma), Warramunga (Wollunqua & black snake); glossary of terms; Appendix A; Measurements of 23 adult males, 17 adult females & 12 children - gives 33 measurements; Appendix B; List of totem names (covers all tribes)

Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)
 Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
 Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
 Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
 Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
 Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina language (C21) (NT SE53-09)
 Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)
 Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
 Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Walmala Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-08)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wilingura language (N99) (NT SD53-14)
 Language/Group: Wilingura people (N99) (NT SD53-14)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RB S746.33/N4 (1938)

Personal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929

Title: The native tribes of Central Australia / by Baldwin Spencer and F. J. Gillen ; with a preface by James George Frazer

Publication info: London : Macmillan, 1938

Physical descrip: 671 p. : ill. (some col.), maps

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Nature of country, distribution and names of local group, totemic groups; the Alatunja or headman and his powers; councils of old men, medicine men; Hunting customs, foods, cooking, tracking ability; two exogamous intermarrying groups (Urabunna, Arunta, Ilpirra, Kaitish, Waagai, Warramunga, Iliaura, Bingongina); terms of relationship, avoidance, regulation of marriage by totem (Urabunna); class divisions; totems - Arunta, Urabunna; examples of totem names, ceremonies of the Engwura showing way in which each individual acquires his or her totemic name; wanderings of Alcheringa ancestors, the ritual objects, conception belief; Intichiuma ceremonies, food taboos; timing of holding rituals - Udniringita (witchetty grubs), Erliia (emu), Unjiamba (Hakea), Ilpirla (Manna), Yarumpa (honey ant), Quatcha (water) songs (no translation), place where Okira (kangaroo) ceremony is held - Undiara, cave painting, history of Ungutnika of Undiara, the kangaroo & the Kangaroo men; relationship between the individual & the totem; initiation - detailed account of all rites throwing boy in air, circumcision, body ornaments, sacred objects, performance of certain sacred ceremonies, subincision, burning of blood; meaning of subincision, initiation of women & parts played by women in other ceremonies; words given of few songs, myths behind ceremonies; traditions dealing with origin of the Alcheringa ancestors of the Arunta (maps show tracks followed by the four groups of Achilpa and the spots at which they camped and of the various groups of Udniringita & of Emu men, their tracks, & other localities concerned with traditions; customs concerning the knocking out of teeth, nose boring, growth of breasts, blood, blood letting, blood giving, blood drinking, hair, childbirth, food restrictions, cannibalism; customs of Kurdaitcha & Illapurinja & the avenging party or Atninga; types of burial, mourning, ceremony to remove ban of silence, body painting; spirit individuals - Iruntarinia & Arumburinga; making & powers of medicine men, forms of magic - pointing bone, love magic, magic to secure growth of beard, magic objects used to cure, sympathetic magic; methods of obtaining wives - charming by magic, capture, gives punishments for elopement, regular method; clothing & personal adornment, general remarks on implements & weapons (spears, spearthrowers, shields, boomerangs, stone knives, stone hatchets, adze, fighting club; musical instruments; types of pitchis (wooden containers); rock paintings & their designs, body decoration sacred & secular; Appendix A; Names of natives gives sub class, totem, personal name in ordinary use, sacred or ritual object name; Appendix B; Wilyaru ceremony of the Urabunna tribe; Appendix C; Table of measurements - Arunta (20 males, 10 females) [this table missing from edition scanned]

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina language (C21) (NT SE53-09)
Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: RB S746.33/R1

Personal Author: Stirling, E. C. (Edward Charles), 1848-1919

Title: Anthropology

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Territorial distribution of Arunta & Luritja, Kaitish, Wolperi, Warramunga, Chingali, Ilyowera; general physical characters, notes on height, length of limbs, hairdressing, hair-form, bone abnormalities (Platycnemia; Camptocnemia); perforation of nasal septum, tooth avulsion, method & description of body scars; ceremonies of initiation (circumcision, subincision), notes on reason for subincision; character & disposition, mental attributes, tracking ability; notes on Lutheran Mission at Hermannsburg; totemic clans, phratries, marriage rules (Arunta); native foods description and hunting of animals, birds, fish, insects, vegetables (gives nature names where known); use of pitchuri, nicotiana suaveolens, porcupine grass, portulaca filifolia narcotics, resin, decorations; water supplies - names of waterholes, methods of obtaining water; notes on native pigments; Antiarra site - rock paintings, encrustation of blood, site used for increase of kangaroo; operation (venesection) witnessed at Alice Springs; corroboree at Alice Springs of the forked stick (Atnimokita); words of chant when incision in arm is made; details of body decorations; ceremonial stones & sticks, store of ritual objects found at Kundunga (Luritja country) detailed description of types; general camp life; brief notes on fire making; visiting & etiquette, games, smoke signals; types of weapons - spears, spearthrowers, shields, boomerangs, missile sticks, fighting clubs, pick shaped weapon; domestic implements & utensils - combination of spearthrower & adze, yam sticks, stone knives (with sheath), stone chips, axes, pitchis, grinding stones, native spindle; clothing & ornament, description with note of chief materials used in their manufacture; Kurdaitcha parties, description of shoes; gesture or sign language - 43 signs with explanation & figures; method of drawing on rocks; diseases; ophthalmia; native therapeutics; making of medicine men; burial & mourning; Appendix 1; System of orthography for native words; Appendix 2; Stature & measurements of males & females; Appendix 3; Craniological report upon two skulls collected by the expedition (by J.T. Wilson); Appendix 4; Report on human skeleton from Alice Springs; Appendix 5; 78 words listed - English - Arunta (Alice Springs) Arunta (Dalhousie Springs) - Luritja (Illamurta)
Source: Report on the work of the Horn Scientific Expedition..., v.4, 1896; 1-157 -- pls.(pt fold.); tbls.

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Luritja / Luritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Luritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: RB S746.33/R1
Personal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929
Title: Through Larapinta land : a narrative of the expedition
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: p.34-40; Crown Point - body decorations and ornaments; notes on sacred objects; phratry of Arunta; preparation for corroboree; two kinds of spears used, boomerangs, shields, womens pitchis made of wood, division of labour; p.58; Antiarra (Chandler Range) - blood letting rite in connection with wallaby increase ceremony; p.71-78; Tempe Downs - use of resin; corroboree (Luritja & Arunta tribe), stick beating, trumpet of hollow wood & Trora used as musical instruments; Reedy Creek tracking power, hunting emu, rock drawings; p.8289; Method of stupefying emus with pituri, digging for honey ants; p.92-; Natives wearing emu feather chignons, method of cooking kangaroo
Source: Report on the work of the Horn Scientific Expedition..., v.1, 1896; 1-136 -- pls.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Local call number: RB S746.33/R1
Personal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929
Title: Report on the work of the Horn Scientific Expedition to Central Australia
Publication info: London:Dulau 1896
Physical descrip: 4 v.; diags.; illus.; fold. map.; pls. (pt col. fold.) tbls.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Exploration of country between Oodnadatta and the Macdonnel Ranges; observations on Aboriginal society and culture especially Arunta, included in contributions by W.B. Spencer, W.W. Froggatt, E.C. Stirling and F.J. Gillen, which have been annotated separately
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RB S746.33/R2
Principal Author: Gillen, F. J. (Francis James), 1855-1912
Title: Notes on some manners and customs of the Aborigines of the McDonnel Ranges belonging to the Arunta tribe
Annotation: Brief notes on tribal government; marriage laws, avoidance relationships, birth customs, infanticide, naming of children, mourning customs; Rites of circumcision & subincision (Lartna & Arrilta), womens role, words of four songs sung during ceremonies; Intitchiuma ceremonies, account of Udnirringita ritual for increase of tree grub, words of song; rainmaking ceremony words of two songs; Notes on ritual objects; making of medicine men; blood as a therapeutic agent; Kurdaitcha beliefs, bone pointing with words of curse; Myths of origin of race; fire
Source: Report on the work of the Horn Scientific Expedition..., v.4, 1896; 161-186
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RB S746.33/W1
Personal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929
Title: Wanderings in wild Australia
Publication info: London:MacMillan 1928
Physical descrip: 2 v.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: v.1, pt.1; Geographical & binyurri), pointing bones & sticks, method of pointing, influence of magic love charms, Kurdaitcha, description of shoes; medicine men & sorcerers - method of graduation; Alchera beliefs & the cult of ritual objects, sacred objects of Urabunna, Luritja & Arunta, Kaitish, Warramunga, stone & wooden ritual objects, sacred totemic beliefs, tradition dealing with Achilpa, or Wild Cat totem - ancestral route given with native place; names, map of totemic topography, meaning of designs on ritual objects; Engwura ceremony, 1895, plan of ceremonial ground, detailed account of totemic ceremonies, part

enacted by women; camp at Charlotte Waters - rain making ceremony described, words of song; stone arrangement Finke valley, mythological background; rock drawings at Ooraminna; sun, witchetty grub & eagle hawk ceremonies performed; avenging expedition (Atinga); Barrow Creek, Kaitisha & Unmatchera people; history of the massacre in 1874; history of ancestor of rain man, grass seed totem ceremony, body decoration belief about the comet; myth explaining tooth avulsion, method of operation, magic; charm made of human hair & owl feathers carried by avenging parties; Tennant Creek - Warramunga; physical appearance, hair depilation; camp life; wearing womans headdress by men to cure headache, tooth avulsion operation, tooth afterwards ground & eaten by mother (if a girls tooth) & eaten by mother in law (if mans); Gammona relationship among Warramunga; ceremonies connected with hair; ban of silence, use of gesture language - 47 signs illustrated with meaning; details of fire ceremony;

Annotation: v.2; Myth of Wollunqua (rainbow serpent), ancestral journeying & ceremonies connected with it, words of songs sung by Kingilli & Uluuru sections of Warramunga, author visits sacred sites; death, burial & mourning ceremonies of Warramunga, discovering the supposed murderer; stone tools - cutting & flaking, grinding & pounding, method of manufacturing implements; trading knives of Tjingilli & Warramunga tribes, quarry at Renner Springs; details given of various types of knives; Tappin ceremony performed by Kingilli moiety; tradition of the giving of light & fire by Kingilli to Uluuru men, ceremony performed; white cockatoo ceremony; stone quarry near Banka Banka; Powell Creek - Tjingilli tribe, details of series of totemic ceremonies, tribal etiquette; Betaloo Downs, Umbaia tribe - method of fishing, totemic ceremonies, sacred objects; Karrabobba camp near Munda, Gnanji tribe - fishing, eating lilies, cooking, opossum, honey; Macarthur Station, Binbingga tribe - parcel of dead mans bones wrapped in paper bark & placed in fork of tree; death & burial customs of Mungarai & Binbingga; tables showing classificatory systems of Urabunna, Arunta & Mara, descent; Kurkutji, medicine man of Binbingga, spirit beliefs, myths; types of canoes - Malay influence (Anula);two types of spear-throwers (Umbaia & Gnaji);types of spears; Gillen acts as magistrate for trial of 3 natives after spearing a calf;illustration & method of making yam & dugong string figures;trials held & court proceedings;work of police & government authorities in Darwin, enquiries made into employment on pastoral properties;examination of camps in Darwin inhabited by Worgait and Larakia people;trials & treatment of natives, relations with Asians;Melville & Bathurst Islanders - physical appearance, cicatrization, hair depilation, description of huts; mourning ceremony performed at grave of woman who died two years before, few words of songs given, body decorations & objects; story of Joe Cooper;initiation ceremony described in detail, intimately associated with Yam Ceremony, part played by women in rituals;men painting graveposts - four main types;spear throwing, notes on sitting postures; decorative art of Melville islanders, armlets made by bark, flat discs, bark baskets;marks on spear, clubs - colours, designs discussed; building of Kalin Compound, Darwin;Spencer's trips as Chief Protector;East Alligator River - Kakadu tribe;designs drawn on bodies of Kakadu, Umorlu & Gembio natives for ordinary corroboree;Kulunglutchi visitors - fire, wallaby & turtle ceremonies;Kakadu ritual - snake men;ancestral tradition route & myth - origin of languages - Gnaruk, Watta, Kakadu, Witji, Puneitja, Koarnbut, Ngorbur, Umbugwalur, Djowel, Geimbio, the depositing of spirit children sent to various places;Tjilayu magic - injuring of a person, Korno ritual explained;types of healing magic - methods of medicine men;mourning and burial rites - Kakadu;initiation ceremony, words of songs given;Ober series - plan of ground, etc.;myth of Numereji the great snake;ceremony described;method of killing snakes;making of medicine men;tradition reference the exchange of women between different groups;restrictions in eating certain snakes;bark paintings, description & interpretation;totems within family groups, conception beliefs;Yaluru, the spirit part of each individual, ceremonies connected with this;rare type of spear thrower examined;cave shelters, Alligator River, description of drawings; Muraian ceremonies, sacred objects, body decorations, explanation & description of rite;weapons & artefacts of Kakadu tribe clubs, bags (palm leaf, paper bark, net, grasses),bark belts, conchs, corroboree wands, other ornaments;description of mosquito mia-mia on Roper River;Willaroo Station - Mudbura & Waduman natives, methods of cooking flying foxes, preparing damper, earth oven;map & list of Melville & Bathurst Islands groups;meeting with Mulluk-Mulluk tribe on Daly River

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Ndjebbana / Gunavidji / Gunibidji language (N74) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)
 Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
 Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
 Language/Group: Amurdak / Umorrdak / Amarak people (N47) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Amurdak / Umorrdak / Amarak language (N47) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
 Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina language (C21) (NT SE53-09)
 Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)
 Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
 Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
 Language/Group: Limilingan / Buneidja / Buneidya language (N42) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Limilingan / Buneidja / Buneidya people (N42) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Djowei language (N30) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Djowei people (N30) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa language (N155) (NT SE53-08)
 Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)
 Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang language (N69) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Kunbarlang / Gunbalang people (N69) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
 Language/Group: Malak Malak language (N22) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Wakaya language (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
 Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
 Language/Group: Warpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Widjilg / Widyilg language (N52) (NT SD53-05)
 Language/Group: Widjilg / Widyilg people (N52) (NT SD53-05)
 Language/Group: Wilingura language (N99) (NT SD53-14)
 Language/Group: Wilingura people (N99) (NT SD53-14)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Local call number: RB S831.91/M1

Personal Author: Stephen-Chauvet, (Charles), 1885-1950

Title: La medecine chez les peuples primitifs (prehistoriques et contemporains)

Publication info: Paris:Librairie Maloine 1936
Physical descrip: [xxvi], 143p.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Survey of prehistoric and primitive medicine (mainly African), internal illnesses, external illnesses; p.62-69; Fighting wounds - notes on types of weapons (plates show spear throwers from northern Australia, Murchison R., northwest coast, Aranda tribe and two movements in use of woomera by Aranda from Spencer, double headed stone club)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RB S876.21/A1
Personal Author: Stolting, W.
Title: Australien - Das Land von Morgen [Australia, the land of tomorrow]
Publication info: Berlin:Deutsch Buch-Gemeinschaft 1930
Physical descrip: 289p.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: General descriptive work; Criticizes treatment of natives; p.114-119; Physical aspects, method of obtaining water, account of Aboriginal stockmen & their attitude to work; p.126- 133; Mission work at Hermannsburg, religious instruction in Arandta (comments on work of Strehlow)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RB S915.39/G1
Added Author: Strehlow, C. (Carl), 1871-1922.
Title: Galtjindinjamea-pepa : Aranda-Wolambaranjaka / nana intalelamala C. Strehlow, Galtjindanindanala.
Publication info: Tanunda : Aurichts' Printing Office, 1904.
Physical descrip: 263 p. : ill. ; 21 cm.
Access: Not for Inter Library Loan
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RB S915.45/A2
Added Author: Strehlow, T. G. H. (Theodor George Henry), 1908-1978
Added Author: Scherer, P. A. (Philipp A.)
Title: Altjiraka iltakana papa era wolambaranja luterinjirberaka banbala ankatja Arandauna knatiwumala = Book of liturgical worship for Lutheran congregations in the Aranda language of Central Australia / textual translations by T. G. H. Strehlow; arranged and edited by P. A. Scherer
Edition: 1st ed.
Publication info: [Northern Territory] : Finke River Mission, 1958.
Physical descrip: xiii, 81 p. : ill., music ; 25 cm.
Access: Not for Inter Library Loan
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RB S915.45/J1
Personal Author: Strehlow, T. G. H. (Theodor George Henry), 1908-1978
Title: Journey to Horseshoe Bend
Publication info: Syd.:Angus and Robertson 1969
Physical descrip: [iv], 220p.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Chronicles last journey of authors father, Pastor Carl Strehlow, to his death at Horseshoe Bend, N.T.; Includes historical information on the Hermannsburg Lutheran Mission from 1894 to 1922; Gives Aranda place names in Hermannsburg area and down the Finke River together with many of the associated myths; Includes free translation of 3 quotations from Aranda songs
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RB S915.45/S1
Personal Author: Strehlow, T. G. H. (Theodor George Henry), 1908-1978
Title: Songs of Central Australia

Publication info: [Sydney]:Angus & Robertson 1971

Physical descrip: liv, 775 p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Introduction, p.xiii-liv; Based on material collected 1932-1960; background to collection of songs, previous research, lists ceremonies witnessed 1932-1965; evaluation of work of C. Strehlow, Spencer & Gillen; details of informants and areas visited for Western, Northern, Southern and Easter Aranda groups; explanation of phonetic signs and symbols; Part 1, p.3 - 105; Rhythmic measures and musical structure, verse accentuation not coincidental with prose accentuation, accentuation brings out strong beats of rhythmic measure, rhythmic measure is of a musical type, syllables stand in fixed musical time ratio, metric antithesis; song measures and tonal patterns; redivision of syllables and phonetic changes; declaimed and recited measures; Part 2, p.109-236; Language and verse structure, parallelism and antithesis; individualism of couplets, the name of ritual objects; names of supernatural personages, their influence on origin of verse; diction & structure of a typical song; contrast in treatment of subject between myth and song; poetic diction and special poetic devices; compound words and poetic vocabulary; poetic vocabulary and value of oral tradition; syntactical and grammatical peculiarities; Part 3, p.241-653; Subject matter and themes, importance of primitive verse in a primitive community; principal themes - charms against injury and sickness and to bring about either health or sickness; charms to hurt enemies, avengers songs; charms to revive persons who had died by violence; songs sung during totemic increase ceremonies; relation between magic spells and songs celebrating deeds of totemic ancestors; songs commemorating deeds of totemic ancestors; initiation songs; Rukuta songs; charms to control weather; songs of human beauty, love charms; songs celebrating love of homeland; Mans twin souls, death, the sky dwellers; semi sacred songs, non sacred songs, womens songs; Part 4, p.657-729; Final summary, absence of certain themes and types of verse; expression of descriptive passages, feeling and emotion; development & change; gives examples of poetic terms in normal vocabulary (c.30 items defining times during night & day); comparison with European poetry; throughout text quotes from approximately 900 couplets in vernacular with free translation, gives details of many ceremonies and relevant mythological background, body decorations, sacred objects; map shows locations of places mentioned with alphabetical index on reverse, also tribal territory of Aranda, Anmatjera, Walbiri, Kaititja, Aljawaura, Ngalia, Kukatja, Pintubi, Matutara, Jankuntjatjara, Andekerinja, Wangkanguru, Arabana; index includes glossary of place names, names of supernatural beings, ceremonies, sacred objects, song words etc.

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea language (C2) (SA SH52-07)

Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)

Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara language (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)

Local call number: RB S915.48/W1
Personal Author: Strehlow, Wighard, 1937-
Title: Wustentanz : Australien spirituell erleben durch Mythen, Sagen, Marchen und Gesange / Wighard Strehlow.
Edition: 1. Aufl.
Publication info: Allensbach am Bodensee : Strehlow, c1996.
Physical descrip: 239 p. : ill. (some col.), map, ports ; 24 cm.
Access: Contains restricted gender specific materal ; Held in Men's cupboard
Annotation: Religious life of the Aborigines of Central Australia interpreted through the works of Carl and T.G.H. Strehlow;ancestral cults, initiation, ceremonies and ceremonial objects;life cycle - childhood, marriage and death
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RB T173.52/F1
Personal Author: Giles, Christopher
Title: The Antakerrinya tribe, Central Australia
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Replies to questions on tribal and social organization, burial, religion, magic, initiation, diseases and cures, weapons, implements, linguistics; Arrinda language
Source: Taplin, G. -- The folklore, manners, customs, and languages of the South Australian Aborigines - Adel.; Govt.pr. , 1879; 89-92 -- photos; illus.; tpls.
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RB T246.24/A1
Personal Author: Taylor, Thomas Griffith, 1880-1963.
Title: Australia : a study of warm environments and their effect on British settlement / by Griffith Taylor.
Edition: 1st ed.
Publication info: London : Methuen, 1940.
Physical descrip: XV, 455 p., iv p. of plates : ill., maps ; 23 cm.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan.
Annotation: Includes description of Aboriginal settlement p. 42; mentions the Arunta desert p. 211; describes the Australian Aborigines p. 424-426
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RB T459.66/N1
Personal Author: Thomas, Northcote W. (Northcote Whitridge), 1868-
Title: Natives of Australia
Publication info: London : Archibald Constable, 1906
Physical descrip: xii, 256p., [32] leaves of plates : ill. ; 22 cm.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Geographical notes, mans antiquity, migration theories Study of Arunta, physical & morphological; Cicatrization; Osteology Lake Tyers & Kabi tribe (J. Mathew); Language diversity, message sticks, sign language Otati, Pitta-Pitta, Wurunggerri, Eucla, Ngarrego; Ground drawings, rock paintings, bark drawings; Astronomical beliefs, magic medicine, diseases; Stone axe Arunta; Adze, scrapers, hammers, pounders, grinding stones, drills, shells, bone awls; Skin & shell water carriers, hooks, digging sticks, baskets, fire making, clothing, ornaments Huts & shelters, camp etiquette; Boomerangs, clubs, spears, wommera, knife, strangling cords, bow & arrow Cape York only, shields; Canoes, N.T., Riverina, Qld.; Anula boat (Spencer & Gillen), dug-out Qld.; Fishing, weirs; Hunting, cooking, food taboos, cannibalism, sth. Qld., Turrribul tribe; Native wells, plant foods; Pituri; Kuri dance (Angas), circulation of songs & dances, musical instruments; Five bars music & words to Narrinyeri

dance; Dingo as pet; Recreations, mimicry; Government; Public & private justice; Kurdaitcha practice Arunta; Social organization, male & female descent, four & eight class tribes; Totems; Marriage, infanticide, childhood, naming Avoidance relationship; Initiation, eastern & western types; Yuin rites; Tooth avulsion, Vic. customs, Kurnai rites; Central Aust. rites, circumcision, mica, use of bullroarer; Disposal of dead, W.A., Arunta, burial cannibalism, Gulf country; Dieri, Adelaide & Vic. customs; Mourning, after death beliefs, conception beliefs; Religion, mythology, totemism; Intichiuma rite (Arunta), magic, bone pointing, womens magic; Medicine men, rain making; Myths & tales

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu language (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)

Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Wuthathi language (Y10) (Qld SC54-16)

Language/Group: Wuthathi people (Y10) (Qld SC54-16)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB T463.22/S1

Personal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929

Added Author: Gillen, F. J. (Francis James), 1855-1912

Title: Australian marriage

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Urabunna, Arunta, Kaitish tribes; promiscuity, irregular marriages; customs relating to marriage - lending of wives; extract from Authors Native tribes of Central Australia

Source: Thomas, W.I. -- Source Book for Social Origins, 1909; 468-482

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Local call number: RB T463.22/S1

Personal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929

Added Author: Gillen, F. J. (Francis James), 1855-1912

Title: [Education of the Australian boy through initiation ceremonies]

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Full account of 4 ceremonies, food restrictions, Arunta and Ilpirra tribes; article taken from Authors Native tribes of Central Australia

Source: Thomas, W.I. -- Source Book for Social Origins, 1909; 234-258

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: RB V351.77/A1

Personal Author: Vatter, Ernst

Title: Der australische Totemismus

Publication info: Hamburg : Museum f*ur V*olkerkunde in Hamburg Augustin), 1925

Physical descrip: 158 p. : maps ; 27 cm.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Australia wide survey; definition, religious & social aspects, theory and hypothesis on origin; connection between taboo and totemism; classification and division of totems & totemism; evaluation of sources; study of 128 tribes; comparison of class systems, marriage laws, character & number of totems; natural and by choice social grouping; totemic beliefs and myths; cultural & historical position of totemism in Australia; all types of totemism discussed

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell people (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)
Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Gunditjmarra / Gurndidy / Dhaurwurd-Wurrung people (S20) (Vic SJ54-11)
Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-02)
Language/Group: Bungandij / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)
Language/Group: Gabalbara people (E45) (Qld SF55-12)
Language/Group: Yiman people (E31) (Qld SG55-08)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Kogai / Gogai people (D38) (Qld SG55-16)
Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-01)
Language/Group: Wanamara people (G16.1) (Qld SF54-07)
Language/Group: Ringu Ringu people (G7) (Qld SF54-14)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari people (L38) (Qld SG55-01)
Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Nimbalda people (SA SH54-05)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)
 Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
 Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwajja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)

Local call number: RB W588.13/I2

Personal Author: White, S. A.

Title: Into the dead heart : an ornithological trip through Central Australia / by S.A. White.

Publication info: Adelaide : Friends of the State Library of South Australia, 1998.

Physical descrip: [xi], 154 p. : ill., folded map ; 21 cm.

ISBN: 1876154179

ISBN: 1876154160 (deluxe ed.)

Annotation: p.45-47; Brief description of mourning ceremony at Dalhousie Station, reburial rite of natives from Crown Point to Charlotte Waters (Arunta tribe); p.51-52; Belief in bone pointing, method of removing bone by medicine man; p.98-102; Notes on Hermannsburg Mission; p.116; Rock paintings at Emily Gap; p.143; p. 144 photo of "native decorated for ceremonial" p. [150] : photo of "Arunta natives" Fish traps on Lindsay Creek; p.152-153; Notes on spears, spearthrowers, shields, boomerangs p. 153 Halfcastes

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RB W793.55/Z1

Personal Author: Winthuis, J. (Joseph)

Title: Das Zweigeschlechterwesen bei den Zentralaustralern und anderen Volkern : losungsversuch der ethnologischen Haupt - probleme auf Grund primitiven Denkens

Publication info: Leipzig:Hirschfeld 1928

Physical descrip: ix, 297 p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Fieldwork in Central Australia; attempt to prove that the theory of the dual sex being is the main spring of life & way of thinking of people of less developed culture; dual sex being; expression of physical relationship between male & female; sex relationship & its significance expressed in (1) art, (2) objects (sacred & secular), (3) sagas, cults, songs and ceremonies (initiation rites of Wiradjuri); exoteric and esoteric elements totemism reflected in cult, myth, art, magic (Aranda, Loritja, Wiradjuri, Kurnai); mythological interpretation (Kurnai, Aranda, Murring, Kamilaroi tribes), increase ceremonies (Kurnai, Wotjobaluk); divided culture history of natives in four sections - bibliography of earlier writings (English, French, German & Italian); (see summary for further information)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
 Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
 Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)
 Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
 Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)
 Language/Group: Antekerrepenh/Antekerrepinhe/ Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Barunggam language (D40) (Qld SG56-09)
 Language/Group: Barunggam people (D40) (Qld SG56-09)
 Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara language (S15) (SA SJ54-02)
 Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-02)
 Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)
 Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
 Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi language (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
 Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk language (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RB Z666.73/W1

Personal Author: Ziegler, Susanne.

Title: Die Wachszylinder des Berliner Phonogramm-Archivs / Susanne Ziegler.

Publication info: [Berlin] : Ethnologisches Museum, Staatliche Museen zu Berlin, c2006.

Physical descrip: 512 p. : ill. (some col.), facsimis, music, ports ; 25 cm. + 1 CD-ROM (4 3/4 in.).

ISBN: 3886095274

Annotation: Catalogue of wax cylinder recording held in the Berlin Phonogramm-Archiv;p.105 Beagle Bay Mission 1910 (Burok, Jambar, Nelgen, Ngul, Ninchenninchen, Niolniol, Nolo, Waringan);p. 134. Frobenius Expedition north-west Australia 1938-1939, (Ungarinyin);p.197 Sunday Strait, 1911 (King Sound, WA);p.217 Felix von Luschen, 1906, (Aranda);p. 218 Felix von Luschen, 1914, Corranderrk [sic];p.230 Charles Myers, Murray Island, Torres Strait, 1898; p.318 Ernest Worms, Broome Mission, 1937 (D'aba D'aba, Nol Nol, Yaoru);includes biographies of the collectors

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin languages

Language/Group: Yawuru people (K1) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Yawuru language (K1) (WA SE 51-10)

Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)

Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera language (K8) (WA SE 51-06)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)

Language/Group: Nyikina language (K3) (WA SE 51-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RBF B745.45/F1

Personal Author: Bossert, Helmuth Theodor, 1889-1961

Title: Folk art of primitive peoples : six hundred decorative motifs in colour, forming a survey of the applied art of Africa, Asia, Australia and Oceania, north-, centraland South America

Publication info: Lond.:Zwemmer 1955

Physical descrip: 15p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Plate 25; 15 items in the Hamburg and Berlin Ethnological Museums; Shield (Ilparra tribe), incised drawings on bottle-tree fruit (Kimberley), painted wooden belt (Darwin), pattern on wooden dance head gear (Aranda) designed pubic shells (Roebuck Bay,; wooden dancing gear, (Ilparra tribe); Examples of native drawings on paper (Vic.), shield (Qld)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: RBF F848.48/N1

Personal Author: Frazer, James George, Sir, 1854-1941

Added Author: Downie, R. A.

Title: The native races of Australasia... selection of passages for the study of anthropology from the manuscript notebooks... / arranged and edited from the Mss. by Robert Angus

Downie

Publication info: Lond.:Humphries 1939

Physical descrip: vi, 390p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: p.1-44; Australia; N.S.W. - finger joint amputation of females, method of burial, general beliefs (Camer-ray), initiation, sun & star beliefs; Victoria - Booandik tribe, classes, lists of totems, betrothal, marriage regulations, birth customs, burial, causes of death, outline of grammar; Southeastern Australia - afterdeath beliefs of Wotjoballuk, Jajauwong, Wembaio, Woeworun, Ngarigo, Wolgal; Burial - Yuin, Ngarigo, Wolgal, Yeawegal, Gringai, Wiradhuri, Wakelbura; Legend of Mura-mura (Lake Eyre tribes), classes of Wiradjuri, Wakelbura, Arunta; W.A. - Gnalluma, Kaierra Gnalla rainmaking magic, native doctors, curing illnesses, circumcision, marriage laws; Central Aust. - tooth avulsion, Arunta & Luritche, scarification, tracking ability, increase rites, ceremonial sticks & stones; marriage, McDonnell Range tribe, conception beliefs; Queensland - Gudang, Yagulles, Katchialaigas, Gomokudins - avoidance relationships, compression of skull in infancy; notes on Torres Straits Aborigines; All these notes have been abstracted from previous authors works; Map shows positions of some prominent tribes

Language/Group: Djadja wurrung / Dyadyawurung / Dja Dja Wrung language (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-04)

Language/Group:Djadja wurrung/Dyadyawurung/Dja Dja Wrung people (S31.1) (Vic SJ54-04)

Language/Group: Angkamuthi / Anggamudi language (Y7) (Qld SC54-12)

Language/Group: Angkamuthi / Anggamudi people (Y7) (Qld SC54-12)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Djagaraga / Gudang language (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)
 Language/Group: Djagaraga / Gudang people (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
 Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Ku-ring-gai / Gameraigal language (S62) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Ku-ring-gai / Gameraigal people (S62) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
 Language/Group: Marawara language (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
 Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
 Language/Group: Meriam Mir / Miriam Mer language (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)
 Language/Group: Meriam people (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu language (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarla language (W40) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarluma language (W38) (WA SF50-07)
 Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)
 Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)
 Language/Group: Walgal / Walgalu language (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Warki language (S1) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Warki people (S1) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk language (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
 Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
 Language/Group: Yadhaykenu language (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)
 Language/Group: Yadhaykenu people (Y8) (Qld SC54-16)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RBF J698.50/A1

Personal Author: Johnson, Vivien

Added Author: Possum Tjapaltjarri, Clifford, ca.1932-2002

Title: The art of Clifford Possum Tjapaltjarri / Vivien Johnson

Publication info: [Tortola, British Virgin Islands]:Gordon and Breach Arts

International:distributed in Australia by Craftsman House , 1994

Physical descrip: 177 p.; ill. (some col.), maps, ports

ISBN: 9768097450

Annotation: Comprehensive account of the life and work of Clifford Possum Tjapaltjarri; 60 paintings are illustrated and annotated; includes description of the artists country with maps of important sites, biographical detail of early life including contact with Pastor Albrecht at

Hermannsburg, his work as a stockman and early artistic work ; his father is Gwoya Tjungurrayi (One Pound Jimmy) the Aborigine on the postage stamp
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)

Local call number: RBF M123.45/A1

Personal Author: McCarthy, Frederick D. (Frederick David), 1905-1997
Title: Australias Aborigines : their life and culture / Frederick D. McCarthy
Publication info: [Melbourne] : Colorgravure Pubs: 1957
Physical descrip: 200 p. : ill. (some col.), maps,ports. ; 30 cm
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Theory of origin, general physical appearance, intelligence; economic life, womens life, methods of fishing, techniques collecting foods, cooking; distribution of food within family, food taboos, water resources, uses of signs (smoke signals, hand signs); stone implements, types of dress and body ornaments, baskets etc., weapons; social organization - tribal fights, law, revenge parties (Kurdaitcha); land, song ownership; communication; religious beliefs (Central Australia, Kimberleys, Arnhem Land), culture heroes, general rituals belonging to beliefs e.g. (Gunabibi ceremony); Cape York hero cults; increase ceremonies, totemic beliefs, magic and medicine men, rites for the dead and types of burial; art - types, materials and methods used; pre-European cultural influence historical background

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Gudjandju people (Y33) (Qld SD54-08)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Liyalgalawumirr / Layagalawumirr people (N108) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele people (N12) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)

Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)

Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Wiriyaraay people (D28) (NSW SH56-05)

Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)

Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yanganyu people (Y38) (Qld SD54-04)
Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

Local call number: RBF M953.80/P1
Personal Author: Muir, Peter, 1929-
Title: Pituri Pete : a saga of cattle lands and desert sands / by R.S. Muir
Edition: Collectors ed.
Publication info: Leonora, W.A.:Peter Muir , 1987
Physical descrip: xx, 643 p.; ill., facsimis., maps, ports.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Autobiography of white stockman initiated by Arrernte; details of life in Marree-Camooweal, Helen Springs-Meekatharra area; describes attitudes towards Aborigines, particularly women, government prohibitions on cohabitation; life of Aboriginal stockmen, communities of Warlpiri at Mt Doreen, Pintupi at Haasts Bluff, Arrernte at Alice Springs, Ngalia at Laverton; found racism in Kimberleys; also worked ochre mines Rumbalara, as dogger in Wiluna area; biographies including Tommy Ingebong
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: RBF N682.42/P1
Personal Author: Nieuwenhuis, A. W. (Anton Willem),b. 1864
Title: Die psychologische Bedeutung des Gruppentotemismus in Australien
Publication info: Leiden:Brill 1927
Physical descrip: 50 p.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Reprinted from Internationales Archiv fur Ethnographie, Bd.28, 1927; 43-92; Psychological significance of group totemism in Australia, totemic local groups, beliefs (Australia wide), particularly mentions Aranda
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RBF S915.39/D1
Personal Author: Strehlow, C. (Carl), 1871-1922
Added Author: Leonhardi, Moritz von
Title: Die Aranda und Loritja-Stamme in Zentral- Australien / von Carl Strehlow.
Publication info: Frankfurt : Joseph Baer, 1907-1913.
Physical descrip: 2 v. : ill., maps, ports. ; 28 cm. + 9 genealogical tables folded in case.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Volume one and vol. 2, of a five volume series in seven parts; Aranda myths, traditions and journeyings of totemic ancestors; mythology; after death beliefs; mythological sites; genealogies;see English translation by C. Chewings (MS 376)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Rare serials

Local call number: RS 05/3
Personal Author: Rhys, Eli
Title: Australian Aborigines and creation
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Handwritten transcription of original article ;Photocopy ; Dieri and Arunta creation beliefs
Source: Queenslander -- 11 Feb. 1922; 8
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Local call number: RS 17.5/1
Personal Author: Downing, Jim
Title: Some great Northern Territory myths : A venture intocross-culture
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Article adapted from pamphlet written for Alice Springs Cross Culture Group; article has been reprinted in various forms in several journals, as; The great Northern Territory myth... and Why do we perpetuate the myth of the inland blackfella; see article in Identity for annotation; Review of authors work in 1974 with the Institute for Aboriginal Development; mentions language laboratory in Arunta and Pitjantjatjara, family health (using traditional practices), community development workshops, town planning, visit to Ayers Rock
Source: Aborigines Advancement League Inc. (S.A.) -Newsletter, no.64, Mar. 1975
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Local call number: RS 21.2/1
Personal Author: Ungwanaka, Nahasson
Added Author: Albrecht, Paul G. E.
Title: Development of the Hermannsburg School Council
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Material originally written in Aranda & translated by Paul Albrecht; account of community action taken to improve parent interest in child education
Source: Aboriginal Human Relations Newsletter -- Aug. 1971; 2nd issue; 8-9 -- diags.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RS 21/21
Title: Co-operation is leading to preservation
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Administration of the preservation act in South Australia; Aboriginal wardens appointed, the first, Andy Coultard of the Adnjamatana tribe
Source: Origin -- 1969; v.1, no.1; 6 -- illus.
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RS 29.5/3
Personal Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-
Title: A note to Wungudda from a grateful visitor / by Louise Hercus
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Anktakarinya, Arabana, Wonganuru and Ganyamatra languages spoken, Port Augusta; Letter to Editor
Source: Wungudda -- Mar.7, 1968; [3-4]
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Wangkangurru languages
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: RS 37.7/15
Title: Aboriginal campsite next to Yirara
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Mentions Central Lands Council claim for land adjacent to Yirara College, on

behalf of Aranda tribe, to be heard by Justice Ward; college in favour of Yirara control
Source: Yirara Newsletter -- Nov. 1975; no.6; 2
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RS 40/1
Personal Author: Ferber, Rosie
Title: Language planning
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Report in Aranda and English of a language planning conference in Alice Springs, Feb. 1981
Source: Ngali -- 1981, June; 11
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RS 40/1
Personal Author: Raggett, Louise
Added Author: Sharpe, N.
Title: How Yipirinya started
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Transcript in Aranda and English of a radio talk describing the starting of an Aboriginal community school in Alice Springs
Source: Ngali -- June 1981; 12
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RS 40.1/2
Principal Author: Heffernan, Margaret
Added Author: Wilkins, David
Title: Language maintenance at Yipirinya School
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Extract from ABC Radio programme Background Briefing where replies to interview in Arrernte translated by David Wilkins; stresses importance of teaching children their own language to maintain language
Source: Language in Aboriginal Australia -- 1986; 2; 7-8
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RS 40.1/2
Personal Author: Allen, Christine
Title: A view on English - We spoke English when we had to
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Identifies threats to indigenous languages, gives aims and rationale of two-way education, stresses Arrente involvement in curriculum planning at Yipirinya School
Source: Language in Central Australia -- 1984; 2; 10-20 --bibl. illus.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RS 40.1/2
Personal Author: Breen, Gavan
Title: The Arandic dictionary project
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Report on work at project since 1983 at Harts Range, Bonya and Alcoota; lists all workers involved
Source: Language in Central Australia -- 1984; 1; 51-2
Language/Group: Arandic language group
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RS 40.1/2
Personal Author: Ferber, Rosie
Added Author: Breen, Gavan
Title: Asking why in Arrernte
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Purposive, causative and adversative interrogative forms translated by English question word why
Source: Language in Central Australia -- 1984; 1; 14-15
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RS 40.1/2
Personal Author: Goldflam, Russell
Title: Survey of Aboriginal patients at Alice Springs Hospital
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Survey conducted June 84 in Arrernte, Warlpiri, Aljawerre, Luritja, and Pitjantjatjara/Yankunytjatjara, to determine how patients feel about standard of treatment
Source: Language in Central Australia -- 1984; 1; 53-4
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)

Local call number: RS 40.1/2
Personal Author: Harkins, Jean, 1951-
Title: Arrernte re-analysis of English
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Supposed mistakes of Arrernte speakers, use of knowledge of their own language to understand, analyze and adapt English
Source: Language in Central Australia -- 1984; 1; 43-50 -- bibl.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RS 40.1/2
Principal Author: Hobson, John R.
Title: The current distribution of Central Australian languages
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Explanation of enclosed map of same title; lists all communities in Centre, languages by location, alternative place names, pronunciation guide for lay person
Source: Language in Central Australia -- 1985; 3; 1-10 -tbls.
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Gurindji language (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Gurindji people (C20) (NT SE52-08)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara language (A17) (WA SH51-04)
Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara people (A17) (WA SH51-04)
Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri language (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Walmajarri / Walmatjarri people (A66) (WA SE51-16)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa language (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara language (C4) (NT SG52-16)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)

Local call number: RS 40.1/2
Principal Author: Wilkins, David
Title: How, and how not to, say and in Mparntwe Arrernte
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Logic underlying supposed mistakes in use of English and which corresponds to six noun linking constructions in Arrernte
Source: Language in Central Australia -- 1984; 2; 23-30 --bibl.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RS 40.1/2
Principal Author: Wilkins, David
Title: Nominal reduplication in Mparntwe Arrernte
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Groups forms in terms of structure type and semantic categories, seeks broader semantic invariants for those groups
Source: Language in Central Australia -- 1984; 1; 16-22
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RS 40.1/2
Principal Author: Williams, Sadie
Added Author: Breen, Gavan
Title: The alphabet in Arrernte
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: System of naming letters of alphabet used by Arrernte speakers at Hermannsburg
Source: Language in Central Australia -- 1984; 2; 21-2 -tbls.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RS 40/3
Personal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)
Title: Pronominalisation in Australian languages
Annotation: Classified languages into three groups non-pronominalised; languages with pronouns as independent morphemes & also as bound morphemes in the verbal complex; languages with full pronominalisation) with discussion of each
Source: Pacific Linguistics; series A-11 (1967); 21-41 --tbls. Papers in Australian linguistics no.2
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)
Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-05)
Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
 Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
 Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
 Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana language (D24) (NSW SH56-09)
 Language/Group: Anaiwan / Nganyaywana people (D24) (NSW SH56-09)
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)
 Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
 Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)
 Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
 Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara language (S15) (SA SJ54-02)
 Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-02)
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
 Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Djadjala language (S22) (Vic SI54-15)
 Language/Group: Djadjala people (S22) (Vic SI54-15)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru language (K12) (WA SE 52-10)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Guwamu / Kooma language (D33) (Qld SH55-03)
 Language/Group: Guwamu / Kooma people (D33) (Qld SH55-03)
 Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)
 Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Lardil language (G38) (Qld SE54-01)
 Language/Group: Lardil people (G38) (Qld SE54-01)
 Language/Group: Malngin language (K30) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman language (C27) (NT SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinman / Ngarinyman people (C27) (NT SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)
 Language/Group: Wajuk language (W9) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Wajuk people (W9) (WA SI50-02)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warnman language (A62) (WA SF51-11)
 Language/Group: Warnman people (A62) (WA SF51-11)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba language (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wemba Wemba / Wamba Wamba people (D1) (Vic, NSW SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Yabula Yabula language (S38) (Vic SJ55-01)
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde language (S8) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota language (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir language (E17) (Qld SG56-15)
 Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)
 Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera language (E54) (Qld SF55-08)
 Language/Group: Yuwibara / Yuwiburra / Yuibera people (E54) (Qld SF55-08)

Local call number: RS 40/3

Personal Author: Koch, Harold

Title: Kaititj nominal inflection : some comparative notes

Annotation: See unpublished version for annotation

Source: Pacific Linguistics - 1980; series A-59; 259-276 - bibl.; tpls. - (Papers in Australian Linguistics, no. 13)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: RS 40/3

Personal Author: Hale, Ken, 1934-2001

Title: A lexicographic study of some Australian languages :project description

Annotation: Description of project compiling dictionaries for Warlpiri, Warlmanpa, Ngarluma, Lardil, Linngithig, Arandic; form of entries, samples

Source: Austin, P.K. - Australian Aboriginal lexicography - Canberra; Australian National University, Research School of Pacific Studies, Department of Linguistics, 1983; p. 71-107 - bibl.; map

Language/Group: Arandic language group

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Lardil language (G38) (Qld SE54-01)

Language/Group: Lardil people (G38) (Qld SE54-01)

Language/Group: Linngithigh language (Y26) (Qld SD54-03)

Language/Group: Linngithigh people (Y26) (Qld SD54-03)

Language/Group: Ngarluma language (W38) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa language (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlmanpa people (C17) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: RS 40/3

Personal Author: Hercus, L. A. (Luise Anna), 1926-

Added Author: White, I. M.

Title: Perception of kinship structure reflected in the Adnyamathanha pronouns

Annotation: Pronominal system in Adnyamathanha; kinship and marriage systems; perception of kinship status; pronoun forms; extent of complex pronoun systems

Source: Pacific linguistics (1973) - Series A-36; 47-72 -diag.; illus.; map; tbl. - Papers in Australian Linguistics, no. 6

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: RS 40/3

Personal Author: Oates, W. J. (William J.)

Title: Syllable patterning and phonetically complex consonants in some Australian languages

Annotation: Discussion of similar problem in Usarufa (New Guinea) by Bee is used to elucidate problem of phonemic interpretation; includes tables of predominant CV and consonant types for 16 languages & distribution of retroflexion in 6 representative languages (Tiwi, Gunwinggu, Western Desert, Wailbri, Gugu-Yalanji, Burera)

Source: Pacific Linguistics -- (1967); series A-10; 29-52 -- tbls. -- Papers in Australian linguistics, no. 1

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Burarra language (N82) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Burarra people (N135) (NT SD53-03)

Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Githabul language (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)

Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandjilanguage (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Kuku Yalanji / Gugu Yalandji people (Y78) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Koko Bera language (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)

Language/Group: Koko Bera people (Y85) (Qld SD54-15)

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Ngarluma language (W38) (WA SF50-07)

Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)

Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda language (A61) (WA SF51-10)

Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Wangkatha / Wongatha / Wangkatha language (A12) (WA SH52-05)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yindjibarndi language (W37) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)
Language/Group: Yugambal language (E11) (NSW SH56-06)
Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

Local call number: RS 40/3

Personal Author: Schebeck, B. (Bernhard)

Title: The Atjnjamathanha personal pronoun and the Wailpi kinship system

Annotation: Analysis of the pronominal system in Atjnjamathanha as it reflects kinship and marriage patterns; systematic account of pronoun usage; details of all forms obtained; notes on social organisation; tribute to Andrew Coulthard, Atjnjamathanha speaker

Source: Pacific Linguistics (1973); series A-36; 1-45 -bibl.; diag.; tbl. -- Papers in Australian Linguistics, no. 6

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RS 40/5

Principal Author: Koch, Harold

Title: Pama-Nyungan relexes in the Arandic languages / Harold Koch

Annotation: Problems in the identification of cognates of Arandic words ; historical phonology of Arandic ; how possible ancestors of Arandic can be calculated for words of different phonological shapes

Source: Boundary rider : essays in honour of Geoffrey O'Grady / edited by Darrell Tryon and Michael Walsh, 1997 (Canberra : Pacific Linguistics Series C-136) p. 271-302

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Pama-Nyungan language family

Local call number: RS 40/6

Personal Author: Schebeck, B. (Bernhard)

Title: Texts on the social system of the Atynyamatana people with grammatical notes

Annotation: Adnyamathanha morphology and syntax; texts (13) with interlinear and free translations; commentary - linguistic and non-linguistic; glossary and concordance (550 items)

Source: Pacific Linguistics - (1974); series D-21; ixviii, 1-278 -- bibl.; diag.; illus.

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RS 50/4

Personal Author: Bramell, Elsie, 1909-

Title: Magic among primitive peoples

Annotation: Kimberley rock art part of magical increase ritual; sorcerers among the Aranda;

Illustration shows death pointers from Mt. Margaret, Pennefather R., Charlotte Waters;

Womens magic (Djaru tribe) Yirbindji ceremony (love magic)

Source: Australian Museum Magazine -- 1936; v.6, no.4; 112-118 -- illus.; diags.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)

Local call number: RS 50/4
Personal Author: Campbell, T. G. (Thomas Graham)
Title: Insect foods of the Aborigines
Annotation: Method of preparing Bugong moth (Tumut, N.S.W.); Honey-pot ants (Central Aus.); Green Tree ant (Cooktown, also used as medicine); Ceremonies performed in Central Australia for the supply of Witchety Grub & Sugar ants; Beetle grubs (north Qld.)
Source: Australian Museum Magazine -- 1926; v.2, no.12; 407-410 -- illus.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: RS 50/4
Personal Author: Barrett, Charles, 1879-1959
Title: Through the land of little rain : glimpses of nature in Central Australia
Annotation: Journey from Oodnadatta to Barrow Creek, Arunta country; brief notes on honey pot ants as food of natives, use of dogs in hunting
Source: Australian Museum Magazine -- 1928; v.3, no.6; 184-190 -- illus.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RS 50/4
Personal Author: Barry, H. C.
Title: Piccaninnies of the Centre
Annotation: Loritja and Arunta people at Hermannsburg Mission; General life of children, boomerang throwing (nonreturning) practiced by boys
Source: Australian Museum Magazine -- 1934; v.5, no.7; 229-232 -- illus.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Local call number: RS 50/4
Personal Author: McCarthy, Frederick D. (Frederick David), 1905-1997
Title: Aboriginal ritual and mystery stones
Annotation: Ritual stones - symbols of secret life of initiated men; magical powers of the ritual objects of Central Australia - meanings of designs; cylindro-conical stones of New South Wales and markings; legend and phallic stones; magic stones - use by medicine men and sorcerers, methods employed by Wurrundjeri tribe, Encounter Bay natives, Kurnai tribe; artefacts of unknown significance described from South Australia to Queensland (Innisfail); artefacts described in detail - all in Australian Museum, Sydney
Source: Australian Museum Magazine -- 1942; v.7, no.11; 366-369 -- illus.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Local call number: RS 50/4
Personal Author: McCarthy, Frederick D. (Frederick David), 1905-1997
Title: Fire without matches
Annotation: Myth from Cape Grafton illustrating the fireless period Methods of making fire - Dieri, Adnjmatara, Ngadjuri, Narrinyeri & Bathurst Is. (percussion); Monaro tribes, N.S.W., Dieri, N.E. Qld. (friction); Overall view of firemaking Aust. & Tasmania
Source: Australian Museum Magazine -- 1945; v.8, no.11; 368-373 -- illus.
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Local call number: RS 50/8
Principal Author: Campbell, T. D. (Thomas Draper), 1893-
Added Author: Mountford, Charles P. (Charles Percy), 1890-1976
Title: Aboriginal arrangements of stones in Central Australia

Annotation: Recorded during journey of the Leichhardt search party in 1938; S.W. of Simpson Desert, about 80 miles E. of Abminga; Detailed description of six groups, Weelina and Moorilperina waterholes (southern Aranda country); Mythological background discussed
Source: Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia v.63, 1939; 17-21 -- pls.; diags.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Pertame people (C8) (NT SF53-14)

Local call number: RS 50/8
Personal Author: Campbell, T. D. (Thomas Draper), 1893-
Added Author: Hackett, Cecil John
Title: Descriptive and anthropometric observations
Annotation: Observations made at Ross Waterhole on Macumba Station & Stuart Town (Alice Springs); Notes & measurements of 64 subjects - Arunta, Luritja, Arbana & Kaitish tribes; Skin colour, hair, measurements of hands, feet, body, limbs, head; Tables give sex, age, white name, native name, tribe, group, totem
Source: Royal Society of South Australia -- Transactions, v.51, 1927; 65-75 -- tbls. -- Adelaide University Field Anthropology; Central Australia, no.1
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Local call number: RS 50/8
Personal Author: Cleland, J. B. (John Burton), Sir, 1878-1971
Added Author: Johnston, T. H. (Thomas Harvey)
Title: The ecology of the Aborigines of Central Australia
Annotation: Expedition to Mount Liebig, 1932; uses made of botanical substances (foods, nectar, narcotics, aromas used for various purposes; woods used for weapons, implements; plants used for decorative purposes); list of plants used, arranged botanically according to their family with native names and uses
Source: Royal Society of South Australia -- Transactions, v.57, 1933; 113-124 -- pls.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Yumu people (C11) (NT SF52-16)

Local call number: RS 50/8
Personal Author: Johnston, T. H. (Thomas Harvey)
Added Author: Cleland, J. B. (John Burton), Sir, 1878-1971
Title: Native names and uses of plants in the northeastern corner of South Australia
Annotation: Region bounded by Lake Eyre and the Arunta (Simpson) Desert, the Flinders Ranges and Lake Callabonna, the Queensland border; observations of authors at Pandi and brings together information from available literature; plants used for weapons, decorations, foods, nets and bags, coolamons
Source: Royal Society of South Australia -- Transactions, v.67, 1943; 149-173
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RS 50/8
Personal Author: Davies, E. Harold (Edward Harold)
Title: Aboriginal songs

Annotation: Fieldwork 1926; Recording methods, apparatus used, 30 records taken at Macumba R. & Alice Springs by Arunta people; Rhythm, aural impressions, general musical susceptibility of natives, brief notes on phonetics, structure of songs, music transcriptions
Source: Royal Society of South Australia -- Transactions, v.51, 1927; 81-92 -- Adelaide University Field Anthropology; Central Australia, no.4
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RS 50/8
Principal Author: Fry, H. K. (Henry Kenneth), 1886-1959
Title: Genealogical studies of Australian tribal systems
Annotation: Tables of hypothetical tribal systems representing variant or more elaborate exogamous sub-divisions; The intimate correlation of clan inter-marriage and genealogical pattern with kinship patterns and marriage rule; Details of Aranda and Mangarai (as quoted by Spencer) organization
Source: Royal Society of South Australia -- Transactions, v.56, 1932; 27-35 -- Adelaide Univ. Field Anthropology; Central Australia no.11
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Local call number: RS 50/8
Personal Author: Fry, H. K. (Henry Kenneth), 1886-1959
Title: Physiological and psychological observations
Annotation: Results of tests carried out on Aranda people at Hermannsburg, 1929; Estimation of lengths of simple straight lines; reaction to the Muller Lyer Illusion; estimation of horizontal and vertical lines; interpretation of pictures showing an illusion based on strong lines of perspective, discrimination of numbers
Source: Royal Society of South Australia -- Transactions, v.54, 1930; 76-104 -- tbls. -- Adelaide University Field Anthropology; Central Australia, no.7
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RS 50/8
Principal Author: Fry, H. K. (Henry Kenneth), 1886-1959
Title: A Table showing the class relations of the Aranda
Annotation: Aranda taken as example of eight class nation; Marriage regulations, relationships; Gives table of marriage & descent of kariera for comparison
Source: Royal Society of South Australia -- Transactions, v.55, 1931; 12-20 -- tbls. -- Adelaide University Field Anthropology; Central Australia, no.8
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Pertame people (C8) (NT SF53-14)

Local call number: RS 50/8
Personal Author: Maegraith, B. G. (Brian Gilmore), 1907-
Title: The astronomy of the Aranda and Luritja tribes
Annotation: Divided into 3 groups; (1) Stars in the region of the Southern Cross and in the south and S.E.; (2) Stars in the region of Scorpio; (3) Stars in the northern portion of the Milky Way and west of the Milky Way
Source: Royal Society of South Australia. Transactions -1932; v.56; 19-26
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Local call number: RS 50/8
Personal Author: Fry, H. K. (Henry Kenneth), 1886-1959
Title: On the class system, kinship terminology, and marriage regulation of the Australian native tribes
Annotation: Discussion of Radcliffe-Brown's views and comparison with Fry's tables (see p.12-19 of same issue); Covers Aranda & Kariera
Source: Royal Society of South Australia -- Transactions, v.55, 1931; 20-22 -- Adelaide

University Field Anthropology; Central Australia, no. 9
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Local call number: RS 50/8

Personal Author: Schulze, Louis

Title: The Aborigines of the upper and middle Finke River : their habits and customs, with introductory notes on the physical and natural-history features of the country
Annotation: Translated from the German manuscript by J.G.O. Tepper; physical appearance; diseases - eyes, smallpox, syphilis; mental capacity, character; social life - eight-class system, kinship terms, Loritja tribal markings (emu feathers); method of making axes, knives (fixed with resin), spears, digging sticks, bags from skins of marsupials, type of sealing wax, cords from hair (spinning); ornaments, tattoos, nose-boring; shelters, types of foods - meats, insects, birds, plants, sweets (honey, etc.); visiting etiquette; curing of disease by sucking; family life - method of betrothal, conception, conception beliefs, birth, childhood, death, after-death beliefs, avenging of murder; form of government, laws in respect of widows; religious significance of ceremonies, 4 lines of songs with translation, superstitions, charms used by medicine men - pointing bone, protection tuft of feathers, magic songs & spells (no details)
Source: Royal Society of South Australia -- Transactions, v.14, 1891; 210-246

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Local call number: RS 50/8

Personal Author: Fenner, Frank, 1914-

Title: Adelaide University field anthropology, Central Australia : no.13 - Anthropometric observations on South Australian Aborigines of the Diamantina and Cooper Creek regions
Annotation: Approximate boundaries of territories; 41 natives of Aranda, Mittaka, Andekeringa, Wonkanguru, Ngameni, Arabana, Kujani, Dieri, Jandruwanta, Wedikali measured at Pandi Pandi and Mirra Mitta; methods of recording, tables show results, natives names, European name, tribal group; note on mortality in area
Source: Royal Society of South Australia -- Transactions, v.60, 1936; 46-54 -- map; pls.; tpls.
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
Language/Group: Mithaka / Mithaka people (L34) (Qld SG54-05)
Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Wadigali people (L12) (NSW SH54-07)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: RS 50/11

Personal Author: Croll, Robert Henderson, 1869-1947

Title: Albert Namatjira : an Arunta artist

Annotation: Comments on the development of Namatjira's paintings

Source: Victorian Naturalist -- 1939; v.55, no.9; 160- 162 -- pls.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RS 50/11

Principal Author: Pern, Sydney

Title: Australian boomerangs and their flight

Annotation: Detailed description and methods of throwing of types used by Aborigines in Western Australia, Coranderrk, Lake Tyers (Victoria), Cardwell (Queensland), Central Australia (Arunta and Wonkongirru tribes)

Source: Victorian Naturalist -- 1928; v.45, no.4; 99- 103

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Local call number: RS 50/11
Personal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929
Title: What is nardoo
Annotation: Comments on article by E.H. Lees (v.31, 1915; 133135) Word nardoo belongs to Yantruwanta tribe; Method of preparing (Dieri, Arunta, Urabunna, Kakadu); Account of earlier writings; Nardoo name for marsilea quadrifolia, applied only to this plant
Source: Victorian Naturalist, v.34, no.11, 1918; 170- 171; v.35, no.1, 1918; 8-15
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: RS 50/12
Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979
Title: Anthropology in Australia, past and present
Annotation: Historical resume of research work, organized research, results of recent research; Present knowledge of kinship systems amongst the Kariera, Karadjeri, Nyul Nyul, Ungarinyin and Aranda
Source: Australian and New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science -- Report, v.22, 1935; 196207 -- Presidential Address, Section F
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Local call number: RS 50/12
Personal Author: Gillen, F. J. (Francis James), 1855-1912
Title: Magic amongst the natives of Central Australia
Annotation: Spirit beliefs among the Aranda; Conception; Ritual object birth; Childhood training; Initiation; Death magic; Disease Hair girdles and their significance; Kurdaitcha; Womens death magic; Training of medicine men; Personal totemism; Increase ceremonies; Love magic; Punishment for abduction
Source: Australian and New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science -- Report, v.8, 1901; [109]-123
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RS 50/12
Personal Author: Mathew, John
Title: The religious cults of the Australian Aborigines
Annotation: Comments on group totems (Narrinyeri & Warramunga), individual totems (Kurnai), sex totems (Arunta, Alwidja); animated stones & sticks kept by medicine-men (Kabi, Kakadu); bullroarer or ritual objects (Arunta); general after-life beliefs (Wurudjirri, Buandik, Kurnai, Kabi, Wakka, Euahlayi, Dieri, Arunta, Kukata, Narrinyeri, Jupugalk; legends relating to earth, air & water spirits (Wortongi Wakka, Kabi); worship of the sun ceremony practised by Yuon (Kimberleys); phallic ceremonies (Arunta, Dieri); religious beliefs of Narrinyeri, Wimbaio, Wotjobaluk, Wortongi, Kurnai, Theddora, Kamilaroi, Mungarai, Kaitish, Larrakia, Sunday Islanders
Source: Australian and New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science -- Report, v.18, 1926; 524-540
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Ladjl Ladjl / Latje Latje people (S23) (Vic SI54-11)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobalukpeople (S17) (Vic SI54-15)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)

Local call number: RS 50/12

Personal Author: Pink, Olive M.

Title: A few notes on the uses to which the Aranda and Arabanna tribes of Central Australia put their indigenous flora

Annotation: Abstract of paper; Increase ceremony to produce ingwala (a kind of manna); Types of foods, medicinal uses and ritual

Source: Australian and New Zealand Association for the Advancement of Science -- Report, v.21, 1932; 177

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RS 57/3

Personal Author: Strehlow, T. G. H. (Theodor George Henry), 1908-1978

Title: Aboriginal culture in white education

Publication info: Prospect, S.A.:Strehlow Research Foundation 1978

Physical descrip: 2 pts

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Problems in conveying meaning of Aboriginal society to whites and benefits of Aboriginal knowledge; examples of Aranda and Pintubi tracking mentioned

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Local call number: RS 57/3

Personal Author: Strehlow, T. G. H. (Theodor George Henry), 1908-1978

Title: Aboriginal customary law

Publication info: Prospect, S.A.:Strehlow Research Foundation 1978

Physical descrip: 4 p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Ritual objects; incest; white vs. customary law; examples from Aranda

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RS 57/3

Personal Author: Strehlow, T. G. H. (Theodor George Henry), 1908-1978

Title: Aboriginal religion [with particular reference to the Aranda]

Publication info: Prospect, S.A.:Strehlow Research Foundation 1978

Physical descrip: 4 p.

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RS 57/3

Personal Author: Strehlow, T. G. H. (Theodor George Henry), 1908-1978

Title: Australian Aboriginal songs

Publication info: Prospect, SA:Strehlow Research Foundation 1980
Physical descrip: 4 p.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Reprinted from Int. Folk Music Cncl J. (p13594), q.v. for annotation
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RS 57/3
Personal Author: Strehlow, T. G. H. (Theodor George Henry), 1908-1978
Title: Central Australian mythology
Publication info: Prospect, SA:Strehlow Research Foundation 1979
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Nature of Aranda myth; its relationship to land and land-holding groups; function of myths and associated songs for specific sites and areas
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RS 57/3
Personal Author: Strehlow, T. G. H. (Theodor George Henry), 1908-1978
Title: In the beginning, [on his research among the Aranda]
Publication info: Prospect, S.A.:Strehlow Research Foundation 1978
Physical descrip: 4 p.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: First published in J. Anthropol. Soc. S. Aus. 1976, 16(8); 4-8
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RS 57/3
Personal Author: Strehlow, T. G. H. (Theodor George Henry), 1908-1978
Title: Introduction to Ljaba film, [and] Valediction : T.G.H. Strehlow / by H. Medlin
Publication info: Prospect, SA:Strehlow Research Foundation 1978
Physical descrip: 3 p.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Brief background to the film and to the circumstances of its filming
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RS 57/3
Personal Author: Strehlow, T. G. H. (Theodor George Henry), 1908-1978
Title: Ankotarinja, an Aranda myth : [subtitle] Anko : tarinja, the ancestor of Anko : ta
Publication info: Prospect, SA:Strehlow Research Foundation 1980
Physical descrip: 2 pts
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Published in Oceania, 1933, 4(2); [187]-200, q.v. for annotation
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RS 57/3
Personal Author: Strehlow, T. G. H. (Theodor George Henry), 1908-1978
Title: The nature and problems of tjurunga ownership in central Australia
Publication info: Prospect, SA:Strehlow Research Foundation 1981-85
Physical descrip: -- pts
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Examines private and group ownership of religious traditions (particularly myths) and sacred objects; conception; initiation; sorcery and revenge killings; use of fear; all material rewritten or reprinted from Songs of Central Australia and Aranda Traditions; female ownership of ritual objects and role of women in initiation and revenge expeditions by K.S. Strehlow, based on D.R. Stuart, Spencer and Gillen, and T.G.H. Strehlow
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RS 57/3
Personal Author: Strehlow, T. G. H. (Theodor George Henry), 1908-1978
Title: Notes on native evidence and its value
Publication info: Prospect, SA:Strehlow Research Foundation 1980
Physical descrip: 2 pts
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Concepts of truthfulness and lying amongst the Aranda; behavioural codes for dealing with accusations and strangers
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RS 57/3
Personal Author: Strehlow, T. G. H. (Theodor George Henry), 1908-1978
Title: Christian missions : places of refuge or concentration centres
Publication info: Prospect, S.A.:Strehlow Research Foundation 1977
Physical descrip: 4 p.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Role of missions in preservation of Aborigines with particular reference to Hermannsburg and the Western Aranda and Loritja
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Western Arrernte people (C8) (NT SF53-13)

Local call number: RS 57/5
Principal Author: Howitt, A. W. (Alfred William), 1830-1908
Title: Australian group-relationships
Annotation: Pirrauru and Noa relationships of the Dieri tribe, terms; comparison of relationship terms of Dieri with Urabunna, Arunta, Watu-watu, Kurnai; Kurnai marriage system; tables of terms - marital, parental, filial, fraternal and betrothal for 15 tribes
Source: Royal Anthropological Institute Journal -- 1907; v.37, no.2; 279-289 -- tbls.
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurrung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RS 57/5
Personal Author: Lang, Andrew 1844-1912
Title: The primitive and the advanced in totemism
Publication info: 1905
Annotation: Religious beliefs and ideas of beginnings of totemism; mentions many tribes mainly Arunta; Arunta recently received names for four of their eight sub-classes from North
Source: Royal Anthropological Institute -- Journal, v.35, 1905; 315-336
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RS 57/5
Personal Author: Mauss, Marcel, 1872-1950
Title: Une Catégorie de l'esprit humain
Annotation: p.271-272 on Australian Aborigines especially Arunta & Loritja; Reincarnation beliefs

Source: Royal Anthropological Institute -- Journal, v.68, 1938; 263-281
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Local call number: RS 57/5

Personal Author: Radcliffe-Brown, A. R. (Alfred Reginald), 1881-1955

Title: Notes on totemism in Eastern Australia

Publication info: 1929

Annotation: Distribution of totemic rites among 1) Yukumbil, 2) Yegera & Youngai, 3) Kumbaingeri, 4) Ngambar, 5) Ngaku, 6) Dangati, 7) Burgadi, 8) Birpai; Lists Yukumbil sacred sites with details of associated myths & increase rites; Brief mention of rites among the Kumbaingeri (including those for diseases); Sacred sites, totemic species & food taboos among the Dangati, Ngambar & Ngaku (including abstention from species connected with localized rites); Characteristics of sacred sites & increase rites; Essential features of totemism; Comparison with Aranda increase rites; Section totemism among the Yukumbil - table shows species for each section; Sex totemism among the Kumbaingeri, Yegera and Dangati

Source: Journal of the Royal Anthropological Institute of Great Britain and Ireland. Vol. 59 (1929), pp. 399-415.

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Birpai / Biripi people (E3) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Ngaku people (E4) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Ngambaa people (E5) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)

Language/Group: Yaygir / Yaegl people (E10) (NSW SH56-07)

Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

Language/Group: Yuungay people (E9) (NSW SH56-06)

Local call number: RS 57/5

Personal Author: Radcliffe-Brown, A. R. (Alfred Reginald), 1881-1955

Title: The rainbow serpent myth of Australia

Annotation: Brings together information about myth & its distribution; Boulia district, Mitakoodi people, Pennefather R., Tully & Proserpine R., Brisbane, Kabi tribe, Euahlayi, Bakanji, Wiradjuri, Melbourne district, Perth, Ingarda tribe, Talainji, Kariera, Aranda, Loritja, Warramunga, Kaitish, Kakadu; Notes on totemic ceremonies relevant to rainbow serpent

Source: Royal Anthropological Institute -- Journal, v.56, 1926; 19-25 -- pls.

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulgay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Paakantyi / Paakantji / Barkindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-03)

Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-09)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Yinggarda people (W19) (WA SF50-13)

Local call number: RS 57/5

Personal Author: Radcliffe-Brown, A. R. (Alfred Reginald), 1881-1955

Title: Three tribes of Western Australia

Publication info: 1913

Annotation: Fieldwork 1911; locations of Kariera, Ngarla, Ngaluma, Injibandi, Namal; tribal and local organization, classes, marriage regulations, kinship terms, irregular marriages;

totemism - sites, lists of totems; initiation ceremonies, birth customs, conception beliefs, death & burial, myth of Eaglehawk & Crow (Kariera); subjects relate to Kariera, Mardudhunera & Ngaluma; table of Arunta relationships; map shows distribution of two types of system in Australia

Source: Royal Anthropological Institute -- Journal, v.43, 1913; 143-194 -- pls.; tpls.; maps

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)

Language/Group: Ngarla people (W40) (WA SF50-04)

Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)

Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)

Language/Group: Yindjibarndi people (W37) (WA SF50-07)

Local call number: RS 57/5

Personal Author: Read, Carveth R.

Title: No Paternity

Annotation: Conception beliefs of Arunta tribe and belief of Trobriand islanders; Discusses beliefs generally

Source: Royal Anthropological Institute ANL Journal, v.48, 1918; 146-154

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RS 57/5

Personal Author: R*oheim, G*eza, 1891-1953.

Title: Women and their life in Central Australia

Annotation: Field work 1929 on life of women of Finke Aranda & Luritja tribes near Haast Bluff; types of food, food to be shared, mimicry (Munjeri); fights during childhood (Ngatatar), description of Itata dance, importance of these to women - fight through jealousy - women carry wounded; opossum dance, windbreak made by women (Luritja); songs of women type of dances women attend; ceremonial licence; all taboos disregarded in Arunta tribe (Spencer & Gillen), ceremonial prostitution; Eastern Aranda originators of dance Itata, passed to western tribes; body decorations; translation of love charm sung by women (Strehlow); singing the bones with pointing bone, fire stick used for love magic; dramatization of myth, exchange of women; translation of songs in Luritja; Matuntara, Aranda, Ngali & Ilpirra language sung only by women; onanism - lightning shell used as pubic covering, mythical association with lightning; dance of men enacting withchetty emerging - dream songs interpreted (Ngali); love incantation (Aranda), songs (Matuntara, Ngatatar); puberty - role of man towards promised wife (eastern Aranda); magic used for breast enlargement described (Strehlow), ceremony & song for Luritja; menstruation - some facts & myths Yumi & Pindupi; Pitchentara mothers part in ceremony (Aranda & Ilpirra); Luritja women not secluded, use of head ring; association with pregnancy known - ceremonial intercourse after introcision (Arunta, Aranda, Luritja); Pindupi, Pitchentara, Matuntara have no such ritual; myths, psychological interpretations; homosexuality; marriage ceremony (Strehlow), camp life, position for sleeping (Ngatatar); Nambuchi & Aranda custom; psychology of conception, dreams (Mularatar, Pitchentara, Aranda, Ngatatar); pregnancy - rules & taboos, part played by other women, husbands part, care of baby; polygamy, jealousy, women fight; healing technique & magic incantation; dream analysis

Source: Royal Anthropological Institute -- Journal, v.63, 1933; 207-265

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea language (C2) (SA SH52-07)

Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)

Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Yumu language (C11) (NT SF52-16)
Language/Group: Yumu people (C11) (NT SF52-16)

Local call number: RS 57/5
Personal Author: Seligman, Brenda Z.
Title: Incest and descent : their influence on social organization
Annotation: Includes outline of class system, marriage and intermarriage among the Aranda
Source: Royal Anthropological Institute -- Journal, v.59, 1929; 231-272
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RS 57/5
Personal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929
Added Author: Gillen, F. J. (Francis James), 1855-1912
Title: Some remarks on totemism as applied to Australian tribes
Annotation: Totemism as applied in section and subsection system; increase ceremonies; food restrictions; Arunta, Dieri, Urabunna, Ilpirra
Source: Royal Anthropological Institute -- Journal, v.28, 1898; 275-280
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: RS 57/5
Personal Author: Webster, Hutton, 1875-1955
Title: Totem clans and secret associations in Australia and Melanesia
Annotation: Eastern and south-eastern Australia - notes on initiation ceremonies bring together local groups of a given tribe; two tribal divisions of Coast Murrumbidgee, part of totemic groups in ceremonies; Central and northern Australia - divisions of totemic clans in Warramunga and Arunta; increase rites and totemic system of Arunta, with brief notes on group ceremonies of Urabunna, Dieri, Kaitish, Worgaia, Tjingilli, Binbinga, Anula and Mara; clan rituals once confined to totem groups are now often diffused among other clans because of advancing culture; clan organization in puberty ceremonies of Torres Straits, Western and Eastern Islands
Source: Royal Anthropological Institute -- Journal, v.41, 1911; 482-508
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RS 57/6
Personal Author: Lang, Andrew 1844-1912
Title: The historicity of Arunta traditions 22
Annotation: Discussion on local totemic groups, no legendary background for marriage within a totem
Source: Man -- 1910; v.10, no.8; 119-123
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RS 57/6
Personal Author: Lang, Andrew 1844-1912
Title: A theory of Arunta totemism
Annotation: Inheritance, exogamous limit etc.; comments on Spencer and Gillens writings
Source: Man -- 1904; v.4; 67-69
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RS 57/6
Personal Author: Mathews, Robert Hamilton, 1841-1918
Title: Matrilineal descent in the Aranda and Chingalee tribes
Annotation: Comments on A.R. Browns articles; Tables of marriage and descent, showing that descent is through female
Source: Man -- 1912; v.12; 93-96 -- tbls.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Local call number: RS 57/6
Personal Author: Radcliffe-Brown, A. R. (Alfred Reginald), 1881-1955
Title: Marriage and descent in North and Central Australia
Annotation: Note of regular marriages of classes; Kamilaroi tribe sub-classes or phratries class of child determined through mother in case of irregular marriage such as Warramunga tribe; Arunta tribe irregular marriage limited to one sub-class only
Source: Man -- 1912; v.12; 123-124
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: RS 57/6
Personal Author: Lang, Andrew 1844-1912
Title: Quaestiones totemicae
Annotation: Comments on Mr. Hartlands review of Secret of the Totem; discusses conception beliefs of Arunta and North Queensland (Roth)
Source: Man -- 1906; v.6; 53-54
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RS 57/6
Personal Author: Hocart, A. M. (Arthur Maurice), 1884-1939
Title: [Letter to editor]. Arunta language : Strehlow v Spencer and Gillen
Annotation: Comments on the meaning of Alchera
Source: Man -- 1933; v.33; 96
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RS 57/6
Personal Author: Lang, Andrew 1844-1912
Title: [Review of] Die Aranda und Loritja-Stamme in Zentral-Australien / by C. Strehlow
Source: Man, v.9, 1909; 26-28; 42-46; v.10, 1910; 110-111
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Local call number: RS 57/6
Personal Author: Thomas, Northcote W. (Northcote Whitridge), 1868-
Title: Arunta totemism : a note on Mr. Langs theory
Annotation: Does not accept view that the chance discovery of ritual objects associated with ancient burial places was in itself enough to subvert previous existing ideas as to the descent of the totem
Source: Man -- 1904; v.4; 99-101
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RS 57/7
Personal Author: Koppers, Wilhelm
Title: Der Totemismus als menshheits-geschichtliches Problem [Totemism as a problem of human history]
Annotation: Historical notes and definition of the problem; results of recent research; the totemistic complex; culture divided into three areas (S.A., northern Aust. & Melanesia); Pure

form of totemism found in Australia; Summarizes the cultural achievements of totemism; Brief mention of Arnada group

Source: *Anthropos* -- 1936; Bd.31; 159-176

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RS 57/7

Personal Author: Goldenweiser, Alexander, 1880-1940

Title: *Das Problem des Totemismus*, 13 : the views of Andrew Lang and J.G. Frazer and E. Durkheim on totemism

Annotation: Brings together and expounds theories of totemism Aranda customs and beliefs; conceptional totemism and the design theory of exogamy, totemic religion

Source: *Anthropos* -- 1915-16; Bd.10/11; 948-970

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RS 57/7

Personal Author: Vatter, Ernst

Title: *Karten zur Verbeitung totemischer Phanomene in Australien*

Annotation: Ten maps with explanations showing types of totemic systems throughout Australia; individual, class, subsection, phratry, descent of totems

Source: *Anthropos* -- 1926; Bd.21; 566-579 -- maps

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon language (D18) (NSW SI55-02)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Alawa language (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre language (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba language (D5) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Baraba Baraba people (D5) (NSW SI55-13)

Language/Group: Barindji language (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Barindji people (D12) (NSW SI54-04)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya language (D26) (NSW SH55-06)

Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya people (D26) (NSW SH55-06)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell language (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)

Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell people (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)

Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina language (C21) (NT SE53-09)

Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)

Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-01)

Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)

Language/Group: Bundhamara language (L26) (Qld SG54-16)

Language/Group: Bundhamara people (L26) (Qld SG54-16)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
 Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi language (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
 Language/Group: Dadi Dadi / Dardi Dardi people (S28) (Vic SI54-12)
 Language/Group: Danggali language (D14) (SA SI54-06)
 Language/Group: Danggali people (D14) (SA SI54-06)
 Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
 Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung language (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)
 Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung people (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu language (E40) (Qld SG56-01)
 Language/Group: Gangulu / Kanolu people (E40) (Qld SG56-01)
 Language/Group: Garanguru language (L28) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Garanguru people (L28) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Garendala language (L29) (Qld SG54-12)
 Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)
 Language/Group: Geawegal language (E1) (NSW SI56-01)
 Language/Group: Geawegal people (E1) (NSW SI56-01)
 Language/Group: Githabul language (E14) (NSW SH56-02)
 Language/Group: Githabul people (E14) (NSW SH56-02)
 Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban language (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)
 Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban people (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gungabula language (E35) (Qld SG55-08)
 Language/Group: Gungabula people (E35) (Qld SG55-08)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari language (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Kuungkari / Gunggari people (D37) (Qld SG55-15)
 Language/Group: Yinjilandi / Indjilandi language (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
 Language/Group: Yinjilandi / Indjilandi people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)
 Language/Group: Jardwadjali language (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)
 Language/Group: Jardwadjali people (S27) (Vic SJ54-03)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn language (N57) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra language (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)
 Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi language (N78) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Marawara language (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
 Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)

Language/Group: Martuthunira language (W35) (WA SF50-06)
 Language/Group: Martuthunira people (W35) (WA SF50-06)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan language (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Kulan people (G25) (Qld SE54-11)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi language (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi language (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
 Language/Group: Mayi-Yapi people (G20) (Qld SE54-10)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Mudburra language (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri language (L5) (SA SI54-05)
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)
 Language/Group: Ngalakan language (N77) (NT SE53-02)
 Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
 Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu language (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarigo / Ngarigu people (S46) (NSW SJ55-04)
 Language/Group: Ngarluma language (W38) (WA SF50-07)
 Language/Group: Ngarluma people (W38) (WA SF50-07)
 Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Nguwera language (E22) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Nguwera people (E22) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Ringu Ringu language (G7) (Qld SF54-14)
 Language/Group: Ringu Ringu people (G7) (Qld SF54-14)
 Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Tjungundji language (Y14) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Tjungundji people (Y14) (Qld SD54-03)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi language (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Walgal / Walgalu language (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Walgalu / Walgal people (S47) (NSW SI55-16)
 Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)
 Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wardaman language (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Warray / Warrai language (N25) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan language (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
 Language/Group: Wiljali language (D13) (NSW SH54-15)
 Language/Group: Wiljali people (D13) (NSW SH54-15)
 Language/Group: Wilyagali language (D16) (NSW SI54-03)
 Language/Group: Wilyagali people (D16) (NSW SI54-03)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wulwulam / Wuna language (N32) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung language (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
 Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang language (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)
 Language/Group: Jaitmathang / Yadymadhang people (S43) (Vic SJ55-03)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yangman language (N68) (NT SD53-13)
 Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yarluyandi language (L31) (SA SG54-05)
 Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yiman language (E31) (Qld SG55-08)
 Language/Group: Yiman people (E31) (Qld SG55-08)
 Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali language (L42) (Qld SF55-05)
 Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali people (L42) (Qld SF55-05)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RS 57/7

Principal Author: Schmidt, Wilhelm, 1868-1954

Title: Die Gliederung der Australischen Sprachen

Annotation: Comparison of languages and vocal sound; language structure of tribes; small vocabularies; covers areas where no tribal name is given; references for all information, map shows tribes and areas mentioned; notes on class systems

Source: Anthropos, Bd.7, 1912; 230-251; 463-497; 1014-1048; Bd.8, 1913; 526-554; Bd.9, 1914; 980-1018; Bd.12-13, 1917-1918; 437-493; 747-817 -- map

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong language (S65) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Darkinung / Darkinjung / Darkinoong people (S65) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Djalarguru / Dyalaguru / Jalarkuru language (N58) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Djalarguru / Dyalaguru / Jalarkuru people (N58) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Amangu language (W12) (WA SH50-01)

Language/Group: Amangu people (W12) (WA SH50-01)

Language/Group: Antekerrepenh / Antekerrepinhe / Andegerebenha language (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group:Antekerrepenh/Antekerrepinhe/ Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwunga language (G12) (NT SF54-05)

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwunga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)

Language/Group: Bandjin language (Y130) (Qld SE55-10)

Language/Group: Bandjin people (Y130) (Qld SE55-10)

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo language (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)

Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya language (D26) (NSW SH55-06)

Language/Group: Barranbinya / Baranbinya people (D26) (NSW SH55-06)

Language/Group: Biangil / Biyangil / Piangil language (S33) (Vic SI54-16)

Language/Group: Biangil / Biyangil / Piangil people (S33) (Vic SI54-16)

Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-01)

Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)

Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-01)

Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Dhuroa / Dhudhuruwa language (S44) (Vic SJ55-03)

Language/Group: Dhuroa / Dhudhuruwa people (S44) (Vic SJ55-03)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Djagaraga / Gudang language (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)

Language/Group: Djagaraga / Gudang people (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi language (K16) (WA SE 51-03)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)

Language/Group: Djerimanga / Wulna Wuna language (N29) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-02)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)

Language/Group: Garandi language (G32) (Qld SE54-07)

Language/Group: Garandi people (G32) (Qld SE54-07)

Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini language (Y94) (Qld SE54-04)

Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini people (Y94) (Qld SE54-04)

Language/Group:Guugu Yimidhirr/Gugu Yimithirr/ Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera language (E23) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Jagara / Yuggera people (E23) (Qld SG56-14)

Language/Group: Kalaamaya / Karlamay language (A4) (WA SH50-12)

Language/Group: Kalaamaya / Karlamay people (A4) (WA SH50-12)

Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Language/Group: Kolakngat language (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)

Language/Group: Kolakngat people (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)

Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-05)

Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-05)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Marawara language (D6) (NSW SI54-07)

Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)

Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu language (N45) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Marrgu / Margu people (N45) (NT SC53-13)

Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)

Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Nawu / Nawu language (L2) (SA SI53-07)
 Language/Group: Nawu / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri language (L5) (SA SI54-05)
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)
 Language/Group: Ngiyambaa / Ngemba language (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Ngiyampaa / Ngemba people (D22) (NSW SH55-10)
 Language/Group: Nguri language (D46) (Qld SG54-06)
 Language/Group: Nguri people (D46) (Qld SG54-06)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Oidbi people (N46) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Waidjinga language (L21) (SA SG53-16)
 Language/Group: Waidjinga people (L21) (SA SG53-16)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan language (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
 Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wiriyaraay language (D28) (NSW SH56-05)
 Language/Group: Wiriyaraay people (D28) (NSW SH56-05)
 Language/Group: Wudjari language (W8) (WA SI50-08)
 Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-08)
 Language/Group: Wurangu language (N37) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Wurangu people (N37) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Wuthathi language (Y10) (Qld SC54-16)
 Language/Group: Wuthathi people (Y10) (Qld SC54-16)
 Language/Group: Yabula Yabula language (S38) (Vic SJ55-01)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya language (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota language (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Yorta Yorta / Yota Yota people (D2) (NSW SI55-13)
 Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: Kinship in South Australia

Annotation: Divides area into four main social organisation regions; (1) Lower Murray-Yorke Peninsula (Yaralde type); (2) Lakes Group (Wailpi, Arabana, Wilyakali/Malyanapa, and Dieri types); (3) Macumba or Southern Aranda; (4) Aluridja and Western Desert; covers moieties, sections, subsections; marriage arrangements and alternative marriages; kinship terminology; avoidance relationships; totemism; secondary wives

Source: Oceania -- 1938; v.8, no.4 [419]-452; 1938; v.9, no. 1 [41]-78; 1939; v.10, no.2 [196]-234; 1940; v.10, no.3 [295]-349; 1940; v.10, no.4 [369]-388 -- map; diag.

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Parkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-06)
 Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
 Language/Group: Kuwarra / Koara people (A16) (WA SH51-01)
 Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)
 Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
 Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
 Language/Group: Marulda / Marula people (L33) (Qld SG54-07)
 Language/Group: Nyanganyatjara / Nangadadjara people (A17) (WA SH51-04)
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)
 Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)
 Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)
 Language/Group: Pertame people (C8) (NT SF53-14)
 Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
 Language/Group: Wilyagali people (D16) (NSW SI54-03)
 Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)
 Language/Group: Yaraldi / Yaralde people (S8) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Yardliyawara people (L7) (SA SH54-13)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yumu people (C11) (NT SF52-16)

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: The social organization of South Australian tribes

Annotation: Based on a years fieldwork in 1930; Covers (1) Lakes group of tribes - matrilineal moieties and totemic clans; kin terminology; increase rites; sex and dream totemism; mythology initiation and cicatrisation, distribution; (2) Western Desert tribes - dialects; tribal areas; generational terms of address; sections; marriage rules; local totemisms; increase rituals; mythology; dream totemism; conception beliefs; cicatrisation; personal totemism
 Source: Oceania -- 1931; v.2, no.1; [44]-73 map; pls.

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha language (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antakirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antakirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba language (L11) (SA SH54-06)

Language/Group: Birladapa / Biladaba people (L11) (SA SH54-06)

Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari language (L14) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Dhirari / Dirari people (L14) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja language (L32) (Qld SF54-14)

Language/Group: Garanya / Garanja people (L32) (Qld SF54-14)

Language/Group: Gungadidji language (L16) (Qld SG54-11)

Language/Group: Gungadidji people (L16) (Qld SG54-11)

Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani language (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba language (L8) (NSW SH54-11)

Language/Group: Malyangapa / Malyangaba people (L8) (NSW SH54-11)
 Language/Group: Marulda / Marula language (L33) (Qld SG54-07)
 Language/Group: Marulda / Marula people (L33) (Qld SG54-07)
 Language/Group: Mirning language (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Nawu / Nawu language (L2) (SA SI53-07)
 Language/Group: Nawu / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri language (L5) (SA SI54-05)
 Language/Group: Ngadjuri / Ngadyuri people (L5) (SA SI54-05)
 Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea language (C2) (SA SH52-07)
 Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)
 Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-01)
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
 Language/Group: Wanggamala language (C9) (Qld SG54-05)
 Language/Group: Wanggamala people (C9) (Qld SG54-05)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wiljali language (D13) (NSW SH54-15)
 Language/Group: Wiljali people (D13) (NSW SH54-15)
 Language/Group: Wilyagali language (D16) (NSW SI54-03)
 Language/Group: Wilyagali people (D16) (NSW SI54-03)
 Language/Group: Wirangu language (C1) (SA SH53-14)
 Language/Group: Wirangu people (C1) (SA SH53-14)
 Language/Group: Wangkatha / Wongatha / Wangkathaa language (A12) (WA SH52-05)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
 Language/Group: Yardliyawara language (L7) (SA SH54-13)
 Language/Group: Yardliyawara people (L7) (SA SH54-13)
 Language/Group: Yarluyandi language (L31) (SA SG54-05)
 Language/Group: Yarluyandi people (L31) (SA SG54-05)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: Capell, A. (Arthur)

Title: The structure of Australian languages

Annotation: Grammatical and syntactical phenomena and comparison of these with other forms of speech; five groups distinguished; (1) N. Kimberleys (2) S.E. Australia (3) Central Australia (4) N. & Central Queensland (5) Central N.S.W.; many examples given; contrast with Saibai and Mabuiag, and Mer

Source: Oceania -- 1937; v.8, no.1; [27]-61 -- map

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr / Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara language (S60) (NSW SI56-09)

Language/Group: Gundungurra / Gundungura / Gandangara people (S60) (NSW SI56-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Awabakal language (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Awabakal people (S66) (NSW SI56-05)

Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara language (S15) (SA SJ54-02)
 Language/Group: Bedaruwidj / Tatiara people (S15) (SA SJ54-02)
 Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung language (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)
 Language/Group: Djabwurrung / Dyabwurrung people (S26) (Vic SJ54-08)
 Language/Group: Djirringany / Dyirringany language (S51) (NSW SJ55-04)
 Language/Group: Djirringany / Dyirringany people (S51) (NSW SJ55-04)
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang language (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
 Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu language (N50) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr/Gugu Yimithirr/ Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)
 Language/Group: Kalaw Kawaw Ya language (Y2) (Qld TSI SC54-07)
 Language/Group: Karajarri language (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Meriam Mir / Miriam Mer language (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)
 Language/Group: Meriam people (Y3) (Qld TSI SC55-05)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin language (K18) (WA SE 52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
 Language/Group: Tiwi language (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)
 Language/Group: Warray / Warrai language (N25) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
 Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
 Language/Group: Wunambal language (K22) (WA SD51-12)
 Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront language (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)
 Language/Group: Yir Yoront people (Y72) (Qld SD54-15)

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: Anthropological research in Australia and the western Pacific, 1927-1937

Annotation: Sketch map shows areas where research carried out; Physical and social anthropology; Grants by Rockefeller Foundation & Aust. National Research Council; Survey of research, names of anthropologists, subjects studied and area of study given

Source: Oceania -- 1938; v.8, no.3; 306-327 -- map

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: Cult-totemism and mythology in northern South Australian

Annotation: Determination of an individuals mythological path (Musgrave Ranges), conception places (Aranda, Aluridja), mythological paths to sacred sites, importance of dreamtime tracks; influence on social life of inter-tribal paths; Cult totemism - a carpet snake myth & increase

site, Yauarawaka tribe distinctive features of cult-totemism; problem of Arabana totemism, myths - fire myth (Wongkonguri) gives few lines of songs with interlinear & free translation; wind myth - Dieri; Mindari (concerned with red ochre & emu) - Yauarawaka & Marula, account of myth & ritual, belonging to tribes from S.W. Qld. to Port Augusta, versions given also from Dieri, Yantruwanta & Arabana informants, notes on Parachilna ochre site; emu ritual west of Nokatanga Station performed by Kungaditji & Ngameni emu ritual at Mirramitta Lake; inter-tribal aspect of the Mindari

Source: Oceania -- 1934; v.5, no.2; 171-192

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Gungadidji language (L16) (Qld SG54-11)

Language/Group: Gungadidji people (L16) (Qld SG54-11)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Marulda / Marula language (L33) (Qld SG54-07)

Language/Group: Marulda / Marula people (L33) (Qld SG54-07)

Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)

Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara language (C4) (NT SG52-16)

Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RS 57/11

Principal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: [Review of] Aranda traditions / by T.G.H. Strehlow

Source: Oceania -- 1948; v.18, no.3; 273-275

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: The Secret life of the Australian Aborigines

Annotation: Information on Aboriginal attitudes and thoughts regarding ritual and sacred matters; Secret rites initiation, historical and increase; The secret life and burial (Mara, Anula, Binbinga, Madutara, Alundja, Mungarai, Aranda, Warramunga, Wiradhuri); Association of initiation rites with burial; Tribal possession of myths & rites; Terms given for historical rites in Aranda, Aluridja, Karadjeri, Ungarinyin; Increase rites - Kariara, Karadjeri, Warramunga; Intertribal function of secret life, sacred symbols

Source: Oceania -- 1932; v.3, no.2; [119]-138 -- pls.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: Studies in Australian totemism : sub-section, section and moiety totemism

Annotation: Detailed explanation of types; Comments on regularized alternate marriage, spirit centres; relationship of the subsection to the totemism & local organization; Moiety totemism and nature; exogamy and the moiety

Source: Oceania -- 1933; v.4, no.1; [65]-90

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)

Language/Group: Mudburra people (C25) (NT SE53-05)

Language/Group: Ngangiwumirri / Ngangumiri people (N17) (NT SD52-12)

Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)

Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Warray / Warrai people (N25) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Language/Group: Wailwan / Weilwan people (D20) (NSW SH55-11)

Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)

Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)

Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979

Title: Studies in Australian totemism : the nature of Australian totemism

Annotation: General survey and full explanation; Individual; relating to medicine men and those who work magic (Kamilaroi, Kurnai, Central, N. and N.W. Aust., Yualayi; Sex; Lake Eyre to coast of N.S.W. & Victoria, represents sex dichotomy of tribe, recently reported from N.W. part of Aranda; Moiety, sub-section & section briefly discussed; Clan; distribution found in most of Eastern Australia & small area S.W. of W.A. (Matrilineal social clan totemism); W.A., N.T., Cape York & parts of S.E. Aust. (Patrilineal clan totemism), distinction between types; Cult; taboos on eating totem, Kimberley, Aranda & Aluridja; Dream; N.W. Aust., N.E. & W. South Aus.; Increase rites; Totemism and the past

Source: Oceania, -- 1933; v.4, no.2; [113]-131

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Local call number: RS 57/11

Principal Author: Fry, H. K. (Henry Kenneth), 1886-1959

Title: Kinship in western Central Australia

Annotation: Fieldwork Mt. Liebig, 1932; Notes on marriage and descent, rules, records of actual circumstances of marriage, male and female relationship terms; Ngalia, Pintubi, Jumu & Aranda people represented

Source: Oceania -- 1934; v.4, no.4; 472-478

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)

Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Yumu people (C11) (NT SF52-16)

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: Ashley-Montagu, Montague Francis 1905-1999

Title: The Origin of subincision in Australia

Annotation: Geographic distribution of the rite; Similar operation upon female in some areas; Description of operation; The fallacy of the contraceptive theory; Practice of the rite in other countries therapeutic value - Basedows theory of similar purpose in Australia; Beliefs amongst Arunta, Kakadu

Source: Oceania -- 1937; v.8, no.2; [193]-207

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: McCarthy, Frederick D. (Frederick David), 1905-1997

Title: Trade in Aboriginal Australia, and trade relationships with Torres Strait, New Guinea and Malaya

Annotation: Comprehensive survey of reference to date, divided into areas and clarified by maps; detailed account of local barter and inter-tribal trade; Items listed with their distribution; Factors limiting exchange; Routes on which articles travel from their place of origin; Modes of barter & exchange; Extra- Australian trade routes - Cape York to Torres Straits Islands; Celebes & Timor to north Australia

Source: Oceania, v.9, no.4, 1939; [405]-438; v.10, no.1, 1939; [80]-104; no.2, 1939; [171]-195 -- maps

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Alawa people (N92) (NT SD53-10)

Language/Group: Antekerrenpenh/Antekerrepinhe/ Andegerebenha people (C12) (NT SF53-12)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwanga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)

Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Bemba people (K27) (WA SD52-10)

Language/Group: Bilinara people (N36) (NT SD52-16)

Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Djagaraga / Gudang people (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)

Language/Group: Jawi / Djawi people (K16) (WA SE51-03)

Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Ganganda people (Y138) (Qld SD54-12)

Language/Group: Gugu Mini / Kokomini people (Y94) (Qld SE54-04)

Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Gugu Yau people (Y22) (Qld SD54-04)

Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kuyani / Guyani people (L9) (SA SH53-12)

Language/Group: Madngele / Madngala / Matngele people (N12) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Majuli / Maiawali people (L40) (Qld SF54-15)

Language/Group: Malak Malak people (N22) (NT SD52-08)

Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulgay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)

Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)

Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)

Language/Group: Mbambylmu / Coastal Lamalama people (Y62) (Qld SD55-09)

Language/Group: Midhaga / Mithaka people (L34) (Qld SG54-05)

Language/Group: Miwa / Bagu people (K44) (WA SD52-09)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)
Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
Language/Group: Nyikina people (K3) (WA SE51-11)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Gugu Rarmul / Rarmul people (Y71) (Qld SD54-16)
Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)
Language/Group: Wakaya people (C16) (NT SE53-15)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Yanda people (G9) (Qld SF54-06)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: McConnel, Ursula

Title: Wikmunkan phonetics

Annotation: Survey of phonetics from recordings (1934) made originally to obtain cultural information; Comparison with Aranda as detailed by Strehlow; Gives English meanings of words listed; Locations of tribes given

Source: Oceania -- 1945; v.15, no.4; [353]-375

Language/Group: Aritinngithig language (Y34) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Aritinngithig people (Y34) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Pakanh / Bakanh language (Y64) (Qld SD54-12)

Language/Group: Pakanh / Bakanh people (Y64) (Qld SD54-12)

Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju / Anjingid people (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)

Language/Group: Kaanju / Kaantju language (Y44) (Qld SD54-08)

Language/Group: Ngkoth language (Y36) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Ngkoth people (Y36) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan language (Y57, Y143) (Qld SD54-07)

Language/Group: Wik Mungkan people (Y57) (Qld SD54-07)

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: Pink, Olive M.

Title: The landowners in the northern division of the Aranda tribe, Central Australia

Annotation: Totemic country and its associated dreamtime routes & myths; spiritual ownership, loss of inheritance through infringement of marriage rules; Aranda dialects; Boundaries of totem-sites and communal areas; Association of permanent water and totem sites; Conception totemism; Ritual songs; To inherit song is to inherit estate; Beliefs re-creation; No belief in re-incarnation; Naming of children; Totemic ceremonies; Dreamtime routes; Bequeathing of estates to man of same pair of subsections as owner; Children of wrong marriages; Womens part in totemic ceremonies; Composition of assisting group (tjing akorga)

Source: Oceania -- 1936; v.6, no.3; [275]-305 -- pls. diag.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: Pink, Olive M.

Title: Spirit ancestors in a northern Aranda horde country

Annotation: Sacred natural features denoting memorials of spiritancestors, ancestral routes, mythology connected with features; Names of totems, increase ceremony

Source: Oceania -- 1933; v.4, no.2; [176]-186 -- pls.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RS 57/11
 Personal Author: Radcliffe-Brown, A. R. (Alfred Reginald), 1881-1955
 Title: Social organization of Australian tribes
 Annotation: Detailed account of organization throughout Australia; basic elements of social structure, named divisions, map shows distribution of matrilineal & patrilineal moieties, four and eight sections, semi-moieties, kinship terms (Aranda & Kariera in detail); totemic clans; systematic catalogue of various types of organization, 50 areas dealt with; tribal locations; mythology accounting for the formation of totemic centres; function of patrilineal descent
 Source: Oceania -- 1930, v.1, no.1; [34]-63; no.2; [206]256; no.3; [323]-341; 1931; no.4; [426]-456 -maps (pt fold.); tbls. (pt fold.)
 Language/Group: Anindilyakwa/Enindhilyagwa / Warnindilyakwa people (N151) (NT SD53-12)
 Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
 Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
 Language/Group: Banjima people (A53) (WA SF50-11)
 Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Pinkangarna / Bin-gongina people (C21) (NT SE53-09)
 Language/Group: Burarra people (N82) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Dargudi people (A56) (WA SG51-09)
 Language/Group: Dhayyi / Dha?i language group (N118) (NT SD53-07)
 Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
 Language/Group: Jabirrabirr / Djabera Djabera people (K8) (WA SE51-06)
 Language/Group: Jaru / Djaru people (K12) (WA SE52-10)
 Language/Group: Djinba / Dyinba people (N97) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Jukun / Djungan people (K2) (WA SE51-06)
 Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Garendala people (L29) (Qld SG54-12)
 Language/Group: Gunavidji people (N74) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Ibarga people (A59) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Jawoyn people (N57) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
 Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
 Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
 Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
 Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Maung / Mawng people (N64) (NT SC53-13)
 Language/Group: Mayali / Mayawarli people (N44) (NT SD53-01)
 Language/Group: Nakkara / Nagara people (N80) (NT SD53-02)
 Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
 Language/Group: Ngalakan people (N77) (NT SE53-02)
 Language/Group: Ngalkbun people (N76) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Ngandi people (N90) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Ngarinyin / Ungarinyin people (K18) (WA SE52-01)
 Language/Group: Ngumbarl people (K4) (WA SE51-06)
 Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Nyamal people (A58) (WA SF51-05)
 Language/Group: Nyangumarta / Nyangumarda people (A61) (WA SF51-10)
 Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
 Language/Group: Palyku people (A55) (WA SF51-09)
 Language/Group: Rembarrnga people (N73) (NT SD53-06)
 Language/Group: Ritharrngu / Ridharrngu people (N104) (NT SD53-07)
 Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
 Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)
 Language/Group: Wardarrang / Wardarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)
 Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
 Language/Group: Witukari people (A60) (WA SF50-04)
 Language/Group: Yangman people (N68) (NT SD53-13)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Iwaidja / Yiwayja / Yiwadya people (N39) (NT SC53-13)
Language/Group: Yugul people (N85) (NT SD53-10)

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: R*oheim, G*eza, 1891-1953.

Title: [Letter to Editor]

Annotation: Analysis of some Aranda & Luritja words & sentences - correction of grammatical error in his Psychoanalysis of primitive cultural types, observed by K.H. Fry; some myths quoted as examples

Source: Oceania -- 1938; v.9, no.2; [233]-234

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: Sharp, Lauriston

Title: Semi-moieties in north-western Queensland / by Lauriston Sharp

Annotation: Kinship grouping of tribes following the Mara type system; location and distribution of systems of segmentation - Laierdila, Yangkala, Yukula, Ngoborindi, Indjilindji, Wanyi, Karawa, Aniula, Mara; alternate marriage of Laierdila type, semimoieties and moieties; Chart 1; kinship of Laierdila (Aranda) type; Chart 2; alternative marriages allowed by Laierdila type kinship; Chart 3; association of totems with sub-sections (moieties and semi-moieties) showing Laierdila and mainland tribes

Source: Oceania -- 1935; v.6, no.2; p. 158-174

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Garrwa / Garrawa / Garawa people (N155) (NT SE53-08)

Language/Group: Yinjilanji / Indjilandji people (G14) (Qld SE54-13)

Language/Group: Lardil people (G38) (Qld SE54-01)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Nguburindi / Nguburinja people (G19) (Qld SE54-09)

Language/Group: Nyangga people (N154) (NT SE53-04)

Language/Group: Waanyi people (G23) (Qld SE54-09)

Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)

Language/Group: Yukulta / Gangalidda people (G34) (Qld SE54-05)

Local call number: RS 57/11

Personal Author: Strehlow, T. G. H. (Theodor George Henry), 1908-1978

Title: Ankotarinja, an Aranda myth

Annotation: Ancestor of Anko; ta; literal translation of song of Ankotarinja; photos of ceremonies; native symbolism, ownership of legend; myth in full detail

Source: Oceania -- 1933; v.4, no.2; [187]-200 -- pls.

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RS 57/11

Principal Author: Strehlow, T. G. H. (Theodor George Henry), 1908-1978

Title: Aranda grammar

Annotation: Detailed study; Legend of the Curlew of Ilkakngara (Northern Aranda) given to illustrate simple periphrastic verbs & complicated forms; Various dialects - Western, Northern, Southern & Eastern Aranda, Alitera & Unmatjera

Source: Oceania, v.13, no.1, 1942; [71]-103; no.2, 1942; [177]-200; no.4, 1943; [310]-361; v.14, no.1, 1943; [68]-90; no.2, 1943; [159]-181; v.14, no.3, 1944; [250]- 256 -- fold.tbls.

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr language (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RS 57/11
Personal Author: Elkin, A. P. (Adolphus Peter), 1891-1979
Title: Marriage and descent in east Arnhem Land
Annotation: Discussion on T. Webbs article (Oceania, v.3; 406411); detailed information on sub-section system, with comparison between typical Australian, northern Aranda & east Arnhem Land; value of system in ascertaining inter group relationship & behaviour at tribal gatherings; compares Warners theory
Source: Oceania -- 1933; v.3, no.4; [412]-416
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RS 57/11
Personal Author: Cleland, J. B. (John Burton), Sir, 1878-1971
Added Author: Johnston, T. H. (Thomas Harvey)
Title: Notes on native names and uses of plants in the Musgrave Ranges region
Annotation: Information obtained 1933 from Yankunajara & Pitjanjara informants & incorporates work of Helms, Basedow & White; uses - foods, containers (bark and wood), narcotics, gums & resins, body decorations, shelters, weapons
Source: Oceania, v.8, no.2, 1937; [208]-215; no.3, 1938; [328]-342
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Yankunytjatjara people (C4) (NT SG52-16)

Local call number: RS 57/13
Personal Author: Bell, F. L. S. (Francis Lancelot Sutherland), 1904-
Title: [Review of] Aranda traditions / by T.G.H. Strehlow
Source: Mankind -- 1948; v.4, no.1; 31-32
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RS 57/13
Personal Author: Cleland, J. B. (John Burton), Sir, 1878-1971
Title: The healing art in primitive society
Annotation: Briefly outlines insects & plant foods eaten by Central Australian natives; coping of disease, treatment of wounds, self-healing of bone fractures; concept of disease - breach of taboo (Euahlayi); disease-object intrusion; method of treating snake bite, rheumatic pains, childbirth customs (Ooldea & Euahlayi, Aranda)
Source: Mankind -- 1953; v.4, no.10; 395-411
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RS 57/13
Personal Author: Davidson, Daniel Sutherland, 1900-1952
Title: The thread cross in Australia
Annotation: Mainly notes from field work 1938-39; Types of thread cross (Waninga) structure; Symbolic values consistent with the totemic affiliation of the specimen - gives examples; Distribution in Australia, notes on each section; Association with initiation rite; Nurtungas of Northern Arunta interchangeable with Waningas
Source: Mankind -- 1951; v.4, no.7; 263-273 -- illus. map
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Maya people (W20) (WA SG49-04)
Language/Group: Nhwala people (W30) (WA SF50-06)
Language/Group: Payungu people (W23) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Thalanyji people (W26) (WA SF50-09)
Language/Group: Tharrkari / Tharrgari people (W21) (WA SF50-13)
Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Wajarri / Watjarri people (A39) (WA SG50-7, SG50-11)
Language/Group: Warriyangka / Warriyangga people (W22) (WA SG50-02)

Local call number: RS 57/13
Personal Author: Harney, W. E. (William Edward), 1895-1962
Title: Pecked-marked carvings and sign-talk
Annotation: Notes on visits to cave paintings & carvings, possum dreaming site (Adjumberri rock hole, Mount Wedge Station), similarity of sign language to carvings, woman dreaming site (Emu Spring, west of Central Mount Wedge) Arunta or Wailbri tribes, importance of; sign language in camp behaviour, thinking in sign-talk Source: Mankind -- 1952; v.4, no.8; 345-346
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: RS 57/13
Personal Author: Balfour, H. (Henry), 1863-1939
Title: A phallic stone from Central Australia
Annotation: Stone found by W.H. Gill at Koparilja, near Hermannsburg in 1930; Stone known to natives as Kwatjaparra or the thunderbolt; Legend surrounding stone (Arunta)
Source: Mankind -- 1951; v.4, no.6; 246-249 -- illus.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RS 57/13
Personal Author: Kennedy, Keith
Title: Instruments of music used by the Australian Aborigines
Annotation: Description of types; Percussion - vibration of the ground (Laverton, W.A.); drums (Cape York); stretched skin (Ingham); skin bundle (Kalkadun & Maitabudi tribes); hand clapping & body slapping (Cooktown, Port Essington); striking boomerangs together (Ingham, Aluridja tribe); sounding sticks (Port Jackson, Arunta, Melville Island, Cape York, Victoria, W.A.); wooden gongs (Cardwell, Princess Charlotte Bay); shell rattles (Port Jackson, Pennefather River); Baobab rattles (Kimberleys); leaf rattles (central Queensland); instruments of friction - rasp club (Murchison district); wind instruments - drone pipe or didgeridoo (Hermannsburg, Cape York, Koko-Warra tribe, Geraldton, W.A., Coburg Peninsula, Kakadu tribe, Arunta); emu trumpet (western N.S.W.); goose decoy (Cape York); bone whistles (Normanton); reed whistles (Cape York); humming tops (Cape York); gum leaves (N.S.W., Cape York); bull roarers (Meekatharra, Central Australia, Eastern Goldfields, Eley Creek, Cape York)
Source: Mankind -- 1933; v.1, no.7; 147-157 -- pls.
Language/Group: Amangu people (W12) (WA SH50-01)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Gugu Warra / Koko Wara people (Y80) (Qld SD55-13)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Mayi-Thakurti / Mitakoodi people (G16) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: RS 57/13
Personal Author: Battarbee, Rex, 1898-1969
Title: The art of Albert Namatjira
Annotation: Brief summary of lecture given before Anthro. Society of Vic., Nov., 1938; Artistic history of Namatjira
Source: Mankind -- 1939; v.2, no.7; 234
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RS 57/13
Personal Author: Pink, Olive M.
Title: Camouflage
Annotation: Summary of lecture given before Anthro. Society of N.S.W., Dec., 1935; Information gathered during fieldwork among Aranda and Ilpirra; Culture contact, reasons for declining birthrate; Govt. policy

Source: Mankind -- 1936; v.2, no.1; 20
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: RS 57/13
Personal Author: Pink, Olive M.
Title: Land ownership among the Aborigines
Annotation: Resume of paper read before A.N.Z.A.A.S., Melb., 1935; Totems used by landowners of Northern Arunta tribe, for continuance of ownership
Source: Mankind -- 1935; v.1, no.11; 267
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RS 57/13
Personal Author: Strehlow, T. G. H. (Theodor George Henry), 1908-1978
Title: Tjuruna ownership : sidelights on social behaviour amongst natives of Central Australia - their moral and ethical codes
Annotation: Resume of paper read before A.N.Z.A.A.S., Melbourne, 1935; meaning of Tjuruna (ritual objects) - owned by private individuals and by totemic clans; purpose of laws determining the ownership; Aranda
Source: Mankind -- 1935; v.1, no.11; 267
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RS 57/13
Personal Author: Mountford, Charles P. (Charles Percy), 1890-1976
Added Author: Walsh, G.
Title: A stone tjuringa of unusual form from the Aranda tribe of Central Australia
Annotation: Stone related to legends and topography of surrounding country; description, mythical significance, path of travel of associated ancestral beings, T.G. Strehlow witnessed ceremonial scene in 1933
Source: Mankind -- 1943; v.3 no.4; 113-115 -- diags.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RS 57/13
Personal Author: Thorpe, W. W. (William Walford), d. 1932
Title: Some mutilatory rites practised by the Australian Aborigines
Annotation: Description of methods used in different areas; nose boring among the Dieri, Yuin, Kurnai, Wurunjerri, Larrakia, Kakadu, Mungarai, Arunta, Ilpirra, Unmatjera, Port Jackson, Cape York, King Sound tribes; tooth-avulsion - Port Macquarie, Port Jackson, Wiradjuri, Wonghibon, Wathi-Wathi, Cape York (not always obligatory), Kalkadoon, Dieri, Kaitish, Warramunga, Larakia, Port Essington; circumcision - coastal areas of W.A., Parnkalla, Kimberley, Aranta, Aluridja, Cape York, Northern Territory; cicatrization - Warramunga, Dieri, Kimberley, Kurnai, N.S.W., Kabi, Wakka; list of references appended
Source: Mankind -- 1932; v.1, no.6; 124-133
Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)
Language/Group: Adnyamathanha people (L10) (SA SH54-09)
Language/Group: Anmatyerre / Anmatyerr people (C8.1) (NT SF53-09)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Gaagudju / Gagadju / Gagadyu people (N50) (NT SD53-01)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Mangarrayi / Mangarayi people (N78) (NT SD53-09)
Language/Group: Mirning people (A9) (WA SH52-14)
Language/Group: Wadi Wadi / Wathi Wathi people (D4) (Vic SI54-16)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Wangaaybuwan / Wongaibon people (D18) (NSW SI55-02)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: RS 91.5/1
Personal Author: Gillen, F. J. (Francis James), 1855-1912
Title: The natives of Central Australia
Annotation: Arunta tribe - country, local grouping, tribal organization and marriage grouping; totems and legends of Dreamtime; initiation ceremonies; anti-human magic; methods of obtaining wives; avoidance; sanctions against breaking laws
Source: Royal Geographical Society of Australasia, South Australian Branch - - Proceedings, v.4, 1901; [17] - 28
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Pertame people (C8) (NT SF53-14)

Local call number: RS 91.5/1
Personal Author: Strehlow, Bertha G.
Title: A camel trip to the Petermann Ranges across Central Australia
Annotation: Collecting Aranda and Bidjandjajara myths by camel
Source: Royal Geographical Society of Australasia, south Australian Branch -- Proceedings, v.46, 1945; 31-48 -- pls.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Local call number: RS 91.5/1
Personal Author: Tindale, Norman B. (Norman Barnett), 1900-1993
Title: Survey of the half-caste problem in South Australia : (results of the Harvard-Adelaide Universities Anthropological Expedition, 1938-1939)
Annotation: Situation and acculturation of full-bloods in settled districts, pastoral areas, and desert; types of mixed-bloods; misunderstandings of problem; white attitudes; population trends among mixed bloods; assimilation; nutrition, education, administration of settlements; methods employed in investigation; Aranda, Ngadadjara, Murunidja, Bidjandjajara, Ngalia; vital statistics from Yarrabah Mission (Cape York), Woodenbong (northern NSW), Cherbourg (southern Queensland)
Source: Royal Geographical Society of Australasia, South Australian Branch -- Proceedings, v.42, 1941; 66 - 161 -- diags.; map; pl.
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Murunidya people (A8) (WA SH52-09)
Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Rare pamphlets

Local call number: Rp ABOR
Corporate Author: Aborigines' Friends' Association (Adelaide, S. Aust.)
Title: Photographs of Australian Aborigines
Publication info: Adel. 1939
Physical descrip: 64p.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Photos taken mainly at Point McLeay, Hermannsburg, Alice Springs; Includes article by David Unaipon, listed separately in this bibliography
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
Language/Group: Ngalia / Ngalea people (C2) (SA SH52-07)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: Rp ABOR (A)
Corporate Author: Northern Territory. Museums and Art Galleries Board.
Title: Aboriginal art past and present : an exhibition of Aboriginal works of art from the permanent collections of the Museums and Art Galleries Board of the Northern Territory of Australia / [introduction by C. Jack -Hinton]
Publication info: Darwin : Government Printer, 1980
Physical descrip: 22 p. : col. ill. ; 18 x 25 cm.
Annotation: Works include rock art, bark paintings, Papunyah paintings and Aranda - Hermannsburg art
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RP AGE
Title: L'Age de pierre
Annotation: General article outlining the significance of Aranda ritual and the work of T.G.H. Strehlow
Source: Photo no.130 (Juil 1978), p. [52]-[67], ill, ports
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: Rp ARU
Title: Arunta : Australia's own Aboriginal designs translated in grand fashion successes!
Physical descrip: [6] leaves some col. ill. (swatches)
Annotation: Clothing designs based on Arunta (Arrente) art ; includes fabric swatches
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: Rp BIA
Personal Author: Biasutti, Renato
Added Author: Battaglia, R.
Added Author: Gentilli, G.
Title: Le razze e i popoli della terra. Volume 4, Oceania, America. [Races and peoples of the world. Vol. IV]
Physical descrip: 10 leaves
Annotation: See catalogue record for book for annotation
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Balardung / Baladon people (W10) (WA SH50-15)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)
Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)
Language/Group: Dalla people (E25) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Djagaraga / Gudang people (Y6) (Qld SC54-12)
Language/Group: Giya people (E58) (Qld SF55-03)
Language/Group: Gonaniin people (Y91) (Qld SE54-03)
Language/Group: Gungaragany / Kungarakany people (N14) (NT SD52-08)
Language/Group: Kalaamaya / Karlamay people (A4) (WA SH50-12)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Malngin people (K30) (WA SE52-06)
Language/Group: Mangala people (A65) (WA SE51-15)
Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)
Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Language/Group: Gugu Rarmul / Rarmul people (Y71) (Qld SD54-16)
Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Walmbaria / Gambilmugu people (Y61) (Qld SD55-09)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Warndarrang / Warndarang people (N120) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-08)
Language/Group: Wunambal people (K22) (WA SD51-12)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yinhawangka / Innawonga people (A48) (WA SF50-04)
Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)

Local call number: Rp BLO (A)

Title: Survey of Aboriginal art : the Hermannsburgwatercolourists, 1938-1988, Arrente (Aranda) languagegroup.

Publication info: Paddington, N.S.W. : Bloomfield Galleries, 1989.

Physical descrip: 1 folded card [7] p. : col. ill. ; 30 x 84 cm. folded to 30 x 21 cm.

Access: Not for Inter Library loan

Annotation: Exhibition catalogue, which includes brief biographiesand bibliographies of artists exhibited, including theNamatjira family and the Pareroultja brothers

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: Rp BRI

Principal Author: Brigham, William T. (William Tufts), 1841-1926

Title: A stone dagger for duelling

Annotation: Dagger with sheath made of bark from Arunta tribe; Method of using, manufacturing

Source: Bernice P. Bishop Museum --Occasional Papers, Vol.2, no.3 (1905), p. 227-229, ill.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RP CAN

Principal Author: Canestrini, Duccio

Title: Per gli Aranda e'tardi/ testo di Duccio Canestrini - foto di Theodore Strehlow

Annotation: General article outlining the significance of Arandaritual and the work of T.G.H. Strehlow;context of permission to use the photographs and the reasons forpublication

Source: Airone, no.69 (Gennaio 1987), p.88-97, ill, ports

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: Rp CLE

Personal Author: Cleland, J. B. (John Burton), Sir, 1878-1971

Added Author: Tindale, Norman B. (Norman Barnett), 1900-1993

Title: The natives of South Australia

Physical descrip: p. 16-29 : maps

Annotation: Review early contacts and accounts, clashes withsettlers, Kurna tribe of Adelaide, reserves,missionary work (Encounter Bay, Port Lincoln, PointMcLeay, Poonindie, Point Pearce, Kopperamanna,Killalpannina, Hermannsburg, Koonibba); estimatedpopulation - Kurna, Narrinjeri, Yorke Peninsula,Dieri, southern Aranda and other districts; generalnotes on foods, clothing, mental ability, etiquette;maps show; 1) known trends of movement in the tradingof stone axes, 2) known recent trends of migration andculture contact

Source: Proceedings of the Royal Geographical Society ofAustralasia, South Australian Branch ; Vol. 36,supplement The centenary history of South Australia,1936; p.16-29 -- maps

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)

Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)

Language/Group: Pertame people (C8) (NT SF53-14)

Local call number: Rp COL

Personal Author: Colebrook, Joan

Title: Twilight of the Aranda / photographs by Theodor Strehlow
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Rituals of Aranda; role of T.G.H. Strehlow in recording their culture; studies around Hermannsburg
Source: Geo, N.Y. - - May 1979; 1; 102-28, 30 -- col. illus.; map
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: Rp CRA
Personal Author: Cranstone, Brian Allan Lefevre
Title: The Australian Aborigines / B.A.L. Cranstone
Publication info: London, U.K. : Trustees of the British Museum, 1973
Physical descrip: 47 p. : ill., col., map ; 21 cm.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Brief outline of Australian geography (map shows locations of Worora, Warramunga, Daleburra & Aranda); population estimate (European arrival), physical appearance; antiquity & origins; mainland Australia - division of labour in food gathering, weapons, hunting methods & implements, fish poisons; camp life, shelters, cooking, fire making, utensils, string bags or baskets, clothing, ornaments; tools - stone (flaking, hafting), teeth, shells; resin; water craft - logs, rafts, canoes; religious beliefs, totemic ancestor beings, conception beliefs, ritual & sacred objects initiation, circumcision, subincision, increase rites, bullroarers; message sticks; death, funerary rites, cannibalism, after death beliefs, magic - love magic, inquests, sorcery & killings, kurdaitcha; political & social organization - definition of tribe, marriage & kinship, local groups, moieties, kinship systems; fighting, weapons; trade & exchange - sharing of food resources, objects traded, trading in songs & dances; art - religious inspiration, designs, bark paintings (Arnhem Land styles, Victoria), rock painting & engraving - styles, Wandjina paintings, ground designs, carved trees; pigments, brushes, fixatives; Tasmania - weapons, stone tools, water craft, shelters, utensils, clothing, food, fire, tribal groups & territories; cremation; items of material culture lacking from Tasmania
Annotation: Annotation pending
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Dalla people (E25) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Yirandali / Yirandhali people (L42) (Qld SF55-05)

Local call number: Rp DAV
Personal Author: Davies, E. Harold (Edward Harold)
Title: Aboriginal songs of Central and southern Australia / by E. Harold Davies
Physical descrip: p. [454]-467 : music
Annotation: Recordings made at Koonibba (1928) & Hermannsburg (1929), list of songs, mainly by Aranda people; Tonal outlines, character of voices, pentatonic scale, sense of pitch
Source: Oceania -- 1932; v.2, no.4; [454]-467
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Local call number: Rp DAV
Added Author: Davidson, J. A. (James Arthur), 1922-
Title: The Melbourne Moomba Festival 1963 : exhibition of Aboriginal art
Physical descrip: [8] p.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Exhibition catalogue; includes prices for works by Aranda artists; Revel Cooper (W.A.); East Arnhem Land bark paintings; and artefacts collected in 1870-1880
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: Rp DAV (A)
Personal Author: Davidson, J. A. (James Arthur), 1922-
Title: Australian Aboriginal art
Publication info: Santa Barbara: University of California 1970
Physical descrip: 21p.
Annotation: Catalogue of exhibition of the Louis A. Allen Collection held at the University Art Galleries, January 6 - February 1, 1970; Brief description of materials used, relationship of paintings to ceremonial cycles, stylistic differences between northeast, central & western

Arnhem Land, Dhuwa & Yirritja moiety, artists, design changes; Plates show items from Milingimbi, (Djambarrpungu, Gupapuyngu), Yirrkala, Groote Eylandt (Mungabuyu), Oenpelli, Melville Island (Tiwi), Central Australia (Aranda) giving names of artists where known & brief versions of associated myths (Yulungurr,; Wawalak sisters, Morning Star, Purukupali), purpose of carved figures, mortuary skulls, churinga
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Dhuwa moiety (N116) (NT SD53)
Language/Group: Djambarrpuyngu people (N115) (NT SD53-)
Language/Group: Djinang / Dyingang people (N94.1) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Gupapuyngu people (N122.1) (NT SD53-03)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Tiwi people (N20) (NT SC52-16)
Language/Group: Wajilak / Wawilak people (N106) (NT SD53-07)
Language/Group: Yirritja moiety (N116) (NT SD53)

Local call number: Rp EAR

Personal Author: Earnshaw, E. H. (Ewart Hurlstone)

Title: Eaglehawk : chief of the tribes of Arunta / by E.H. Earnshaw

Publication info: Sydney: The Author, 1929

Physical descrip: 47 p.; ill.

Annotation: Fictitious account of ex-convicts experiences living among Arunta people; claims to have drawn on Basedow and Spencer for background material; nevertheless contains many absurdities.

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: Rp EAS (A)

Title: East to West : land in Papunya Tula painting

Publication info: [Adelaide]: Aboriginal Cultural Institute Inc., [1990]

Physical descrip: 10 sheets in folder; col. ill., map, ports

ISBN: 1-87531-500-4

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Personal documentation and illustration of work by each of seven Papunya Tula artists from five language groups; map locates key sites for these groups; brief notes on contents and style of Papunya Art

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Pintupi language (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)

Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Local call number: Rp FON (A)

Added Author: Fontannaz, Lucienne

Title: Then and now : Pitjantjatjara and Aranda artists, 1930s -1990s / curator : Lucienne Fontannaz

Publication info: South Melbourne, Vic.: Australian Exhibitions Touring Agency Ltd, 1995

Physical descrip: 40 p.; ill. (chiefly col.)

ISBN: 1-87529-618-2

Annotation: Catalogue of an exhibition touring Australia January 1996 - August 1997

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)

Local call number: Rp GRE (A)

Added Author: Green, Jenny

Title: Pmere = Country in mind : Arrernte landscape painters [English/Arrernte] / researched, compiled and edited by Jenny Green

Publication info: [Alice Springs?] : Tangentyere Council, c1988

Physical descrip: 24 p. : ill. (some col.), map, ports. ; 30 cm.

ISBN: 0731636074

Access: Not for Inter Library loan

Annotation: Arrernte watercolour artists describe their work and the influence of traditional culture in their depictions of country; each artist provides some historical and biographical information; Jillian Namatjira, Gabriella Wallace, Clem Abbott, Wenten Rubuntja, Doug Abbottk Basil Rantji, Desmond Ebataringa, Ivan Panka, Therese Ryder, Kathleen Wallace; includes map with Arrernte names , significant sites and locations of the paintings
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: Rp KNA

Personal Author: Knabenhans, Alfred

Title: Political organization of the Australian Aborigines

Publication info: [S. l. : s. n.]

Physical descrip: [24] leaves

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Work intended as a close factual study, dealing with the mainland; Brings together views of early writers (Howitt, Thomas, Semon, Spencer & Gillen, Brown & many others); comments on high degree of uniformity in accounts covering the whole of Aust.; p.34-45; Size of Aust. communities - Lake Alexandrina, L. Eyre (Dieri), southern Vic. (Kurnai), S.W. Qld. (Kabi & Wakka), Pt. Lincoln groups, Alice Springs (Arunta, Illiaura), Melville Is., King Georges Sound, Murray & Goulburn R. (Bangerang); p.46-110; Social structure; social & political inequalities due to age differences; food taboos; age classes in Qld., individual differences - quotes examples; vocational training of magicians (western Vic., N.S.W. Riverina); economic and occupational inequalities, division of labour (Arunta, Herbert R., Pt. Darwin, Encounter Bay, L. Eyre); trade in red ochre (Dieri, Yantruwanta); types of trading; p.111-190; Political organs and their functions, cites material covering the whole continent separately, quotes many authors & mentions numerous tribes

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Alyawarr / Alyawarre people (C14) (NT SF53-07)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: Rp LEO

Personal Author: Leonhardi, Moritz von

Title: Geschlechtstotemismus in Zentral-Australien [Sexual totemism in Central Australia]

Annotation: Cites information given by O. Siebert concerning ideas of the Dieri & C. Strehlow on Loritja and Aranda; acknowledgement of a sexual totem amongst tribes in area

Source: Globus -- 1910; v.97; 339

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Local call number: Rp LEO

Personal Author: Leonhardi, Moritz von

Title: Über einige religiöse und totemistische Vorstellungen der Aranda und Loritja in Zentralaustralien [Some religious and totemistic ideas of the Aranda and Loritja in Central Australia]

Annotation: Eulogises Spencer & Gillen's 2 major works referring to psychological and linguistic obstacles in the way of such ethnological studies; extracts of letters from C. Strehlow from Hermannsburg; account of Altjira distinguishing him from the totem ancestors; Loritja call themselves Kokutja; differences between highest being of Aranda, Kaitish, Yuin, Kurnai, Wirandhuri, Dieri; Aranda totemic conception belief

Source: Globus -- 1907; v.91, no.18; 285-290

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: Rp LIN
Personal Author: Lindsay, David
Title: Explorations in the Northern Territory
Publication info: 1893
Annotation: Encounter with Aborigines in following areas; MacumbaR., Finke R., MacDonnell Rgs., Marshall R.; Marriageclasses; Corroborees; Medicine men; Ecology; Tennantand Powell Cks. (Warramunga); Arnhem Land - Liverpooland Alligator Rivers; Shelters, clothing and ornament, burial, physique; Legend; Weapons
Source: Royal Geographical Society of Australasia. South Australian Branch -- Proceedings, v.2, 1890; [1]-16
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: Rp LOV
Personal Author: Fry, H. K. (Henry Kenneth), 1886-1959
Title: Aboriginal social systems
Annotation: Genealogical patterns and relationship; Kinshpsystems worked out by symbols and patterns; Tables illustrating the dominant Aust. kinship patterns; Aranda - patrilineal; Dieri - matrilineal; Kariara - patrilineal; Karadjeri - charted on pattern of unilateral marriages; Murngin; Worora
Source: Royal Society of South Australia -- Transactions ;v.73, Pt 2 1950 : p. 282-294
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Karajarri people (A64) (WA SE51-10)
Language/Group: Kariyarra people (W39) (WA SF50-10)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Local call number: Rp MOR (A)
Title: Exhibition of watercolours by Albert Namatjira and other Arunta artists : 6th to 17th October, 1958
Publication info: Brisbane : Moreton Galleries, 1958
Physical descrip: [3] p. ; 21 cm.
Access: Not for Inter Library Loan
Annotation: Promotional leaflet with short commentary and biographical details of Albert Namatjira, Otto Pareroutja, Richard Mocketarinja, Henoch Raberaba
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: Rp MOU
Personal Author: Mountford, Charles P. (Charles Percy), 1890-1976
Title: Aboriginal crayon drawings, relating to totemic places belonging to the northern Aranda tribe of Central Australia
Annotation: Drawings related to 17 centres connected with nine ancestral beings; origin of myths associated with centres and ritual objects
Source: Royal Society of South Australia -- Transactions; Vol. 61 (1937), p. 84-95 -- diags.; map
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: Rp NGU (A)
Title: The legacy of Albert Namatjira : contemporary Aboriginal watercolours from central Australia.

Publication info: Alice Springs, N.T. : Ngurratjuta Iltja Ntjarra, Many Hands Art Centre, [2007?].

Physical descrip: 28 p. : col. ill., ports ; 21 cm.

ISBN: 9780646492452

Access: Not for Inter Library Loan

Annotation: Brief biographical and artistic details of fourteen artists who continue the tradition of watercolour painting started by Albert Namatjira ; includes lists of exhibitions by each artist
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: Rp NIE

Personal Author: Nieuwenhuis, A. W. (Anton Willem), b. 1864

Title: Die Ansichten der primitiven Volker uber das Geschlechtsleben des Menschen

Annotation: Includes Euahlayi and Aranda conception beliefs, as recorded by Mrs. Langloh Parker and T. Strehlow respectively

Source: Int. Archiv. Ethnogr. - - 1927; 28(5/6); [14] p. --illus.; Offprint

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: Rp NIE

Personal Author: Nieuwenhuis, A. W. (Anton Willem), b. 1864

Title: Der Geschlechts-totemismus an sich und als Basis der Heirats-klassen und des Gruppentotemismus in Australien [Sexual totemism considered both as a separate phenomenon and as the basis of the marriage classes and of group totemism in Australia]

Annotation: Sex totemism, its distribution, its character among the Kurnai & Euahliyi; defines previous concepts of group totemism, sexual & individual totemism in Australia; lists male & female totems - Aranda, Loritja, Port Stephens, Yuin, Kulin, Wurunjerrri; examination of

sexual totemism on Kurnai basis, beliefs, women ancestors; quotes many authors on various areas & other tribes; notes on 2-class marriage system - distribution in the desert region; origin of a group totem ancestor - Wakelburra, Wotjobaluk & Dieri; classificatory kinship system patrilineal descent - Kurnai - Yuin, Chepara, inheritance of land

Source: Internationale Archiv fur Ethnographie -- 1928; v.29; 17-68

Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bidawal / Bidwell people (S49) (Vic SJ55-08)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Worimi / Gadang / Kattang people (E2) (NSW SI56-02)

Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)

Language/Group: Kulin people (S21.1) (Vic SI54, SJ54)

Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)

Language/Group: Wergaia / Wotjobaluk people (S17) (Vic SI54-15)

Language/Group: Woiwurrung / Wurundjeri / Woiwurung people (S36) (Vic SJ55-05)

Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)

Language/Group: Yugambah / Yugumbir people (E17) (Qld SG56-15)

Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: Rp RAI

Personal Author: Rainey, William H. (William Henry), 1885-

Title: Living languages / by William H. Rainey.

Publication info: Sydney : Council of the British & Foreign Bible Society in Australia, 1947

Physical descrip: 80 p. [8] p. of plates : ill., ports ; 23 cm.

Annotation: Scriptures that have been translated, Arunta, Dieri, Worora, Gunwinggu, Pitjantjatjara, Nungubuyu; work being done by Missionaries

Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku language (N65) (NT SD53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Gunwinggu / Gunwinygu / Kunwinjku people (N65) (NT SD53-02)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu language (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Nunggubuyu people (N128) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara language (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Worrorra language (K17) (WA SD51-16)
Language/Group: Worrorra people (K17) (WA SD51-16)

Local call number: Rp RAY

Personal Author: Ray, William

Title: Adelaide University field anthropology : Central Australia. No.2 - Physiological observations

Annotation: Arunta and Luritja; Blood pressure, pulse rate, vital capacity measurements, haemoglobin estimations, temperature

Source: Royal Society of South Australia -- Transactions, v.51, 1927; 76-77

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Local call number: Rp RIV

Personal Author: Rivet, Paul, 1876-1958

Title: Les Australiens en Amerique

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Lists apparent linguistic resemblances between Australian dialects, as listed by Schmidt, and Ison language; claims that Australians reached Tierra del Fuego and Patagonia

Source: Societe de Linguistique -- Bulletin, t.26, 1925; 43 p.

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti language (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Dhanggatti / Daingatti / Dunghutti people (E6) (NSW SH56-14)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi language (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Gubbi Gubbi / Kabi Kabi / Gabi Gabi people (E29) (Qld SG56-06)

Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr/ Gugu Yimithirr / Kuku Yimidhirr language (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)

Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirrgin language (N21) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo language (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)

Language/Group: Bangerang / Kwat Kwat / Waveroo people (S40) (Vic SJ55-02)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barningarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barningarla / Bungala / Barningarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)

Language/Group: Bayali / Baijali language (E42) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Bayali / Baijali people (E42) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Bigambul language (D34) (Qld SH56-01)

Language/Group: Bigambul people (D34) (Qld SH56-01)

Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya language (L36) (Qld SG54-08)

Language/Group: Birria / Biria / Pirriya people (L36) (Qld SG54-08)

Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi language (D31) (Qld SH55-01)

Language/Group: Badjiri / Budjari / Badyidi people (D31) (Qld SH55-01)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Darumbal language (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Darumbal people (E46) (Qld SF56-13)

Language/Group: Dhuduroa / Dhudhuruwa language (S44) (Vic SJ55-03)

Language/Group: Dhuduroa / Dhudhuruwa people (S44) (Vic SJ55-03)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Djerimanga / Wulna Wuna language (N29) (NT SD52-04)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)
 Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali language (L35) (Qld SG54-07)
 Language/Group: Garuwali / Karuwali people (L35) (Qld SG54-07)
 Language/Group: Guugu Yimidhirr/Gugu Yimithirr/ Kuku Yimidhirr people (Y82) (Qld SD55-13)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr language (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Gumbaynggir / Gumbainggirr people (E7) (NSW SH56-11)
 Language/Group: Kurna language (L3) (SA SI54-09)
 Language/Group: Kurna people (L3) (SA SI54-09)
 Language/Group: Kolakngat language (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Kolakngat people (S30) (Vic SJ54-12)
 Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari language (L38) (Qld SG55-01)
 Language/Group: Kungkari / Gunggari people (L38) (Qld SG55-01)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu language (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
 Language/Group: Kurnu / Gunu people (D25) (NSW SH55-05)
 Language/Group: Larrakia / Laragiya / Gulumirgin people (N21) (NT SD52-04)
 Language/Group: Marawara language (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
 Language/Group: Marawara people (D6) (NSW SI54-07)
 Language/Group: Minang language (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Minang people (W2) (WA SI50-11)
 Language/Group: Mingin language (G26) (Qld SE54-10)
 Language/Group: Mingin people (G26) (Qld SE54-10)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal language (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
 Language/Group: Minjungbal / Minyangbal people (E18) (NSW SH56-03)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri language (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Muruwari / Murrawarri people (D32) (NSW SH55-06)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri language (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Ngarrindjeri / Narrinjeri people (S69) (SA SI54-13)
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna language (L4) (SA SI54-01)
 Language/Group: Nukunu / Nuguna people (L4) (SA SI54-01)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal language (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Dharawal / Tharawal / Dariwal people (S59) (NSW SI56-09)
 Language/Group: Ulaolinya / Lanima language (G2) (Qld SF54-13)
 Language/Group: Ulaolinya / Lanima people (G2) (Qld SF54-13)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka language (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Waka Waka / Wakka Wakka people (E28) (Qld SG56-10)
 Language/Group: Wanggadyara language (G5) (Qld SF54-09)
 Language/Group: Wanggadyara people (G5) (Qld SF54-09)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
 Language/Group: Warluwarra language (G10) (Qld SF54-05)
 Language/Group: Warluwarra people (G10) (Qld SF54-05)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
 Language/Group: Wudjari language (W8) (WA SI50-08)
 Language/Group: Wudjari people (W8) (WA SI50-08)
 Language/Group: Wulwulam / Wuna language (N32) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Wulwulam people (N32) (NT SD52-08)
 Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarnnga language (G8) (Qld SF54-06)
 Language/Group: Yalarnnga / Yalarnnga people (G8) (Qld SF54-06)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)
 Language/Group: Yugambal language (E11) (NSW SH56-06)
 Language/Group: Yugambal people (E11) (NSW SH56-06)
 Language/Group: Yuin languages (S67) (NSW SI56-13)
 Language/Group: Yuin people (S67) (NSW SI56-13)

Local call number: Rp RUB
Title: State funeral service : Mr W. Rubuntja Pengarte AM
c1926 - 2005 : 10.00 a.m. Thursday 21 July 2005 Alice Springs Convention Centre
Publication info: [Alice Springs, N.T. : Northern Territory Government], 2005
Physical descrip: 10 p. : ill. ; 21 cm.
Access: Not for Inter Library loan
Annotation: Program for the State Funeral Service
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: Rp SAR
Personal Author: Sarg, Francis C. A.
Title: Die Australischen bumerangs im Stadtischen Volkermuseum [The Australian boomerangs in the City Ethnological Museum]
Publication info: Frankfurt am Main:Baer, pr. 1911
Physical descrip: 40p.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Collection mainly of Strehlow & Siebert; Detailed discussion on types and distribution; Used as weapon, hunting & fishing; hitting or throwing, toy boomerangs (Aranda; Nth. Qld) used in team games, two-handed execution weapon; Describes method of throwing etc., manufacture; trade; ornamentation; lists tools used for engravings, interpretation of designs
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay language (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Yuwaalaraay / Euahlayi / Yuwaaliyaay people (D27) (NSW SH55-07)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja language (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Antakirinya / Antikirinya / Antakarinja people (C5) (SA SG53-14)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwunga language (G12) (NT SF54-05)
Language/Group: Ayerrerenge / Yuruwunga people (G12) (NT SF54-05)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala language (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Parnkalla / Barngarla / Bungala / Banggarla people (L6) (SA SI53-04)
Language/Group: Dalla language (E25) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Dalla people (E25) (Qld SG56-10)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon language (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Kalkatungu / Kalkadoon people (G13) (Qld SF54-02)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)
Language/Group: Kokatha language (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kokatha people (C3) (SA SH53-06)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay language (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Malanbarra / Gulngay people (Y126) (Qld SE55-06)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga language (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Narangga / Narrunga people (L1) (SA SI53-12)
Language/Group: Nawu / Nawu language (L2) (SA SI53-07)
Language/Group: Nawu / Nawu people (L2) (SA SI53-07)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha language (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Pitta Pitta / Bittha Bittha people (G6) (Qld SF54-10)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)

Local call number: Rp SCH

Personal Author: Schmidt, Wilhelm, 1868-1954

Title: Die Stellung der Aranda unter den australischen Stämmen [The position of the Aranda among the Australian tribes]

Annotation: Criticizes the aprioristic nature of recent discussions on prehistory of Australia; outlines present knowledge of Aranda - atheism, conception beliefs, non-hereditary totemism; comments on Spencer & Gillens views & Howitts on Dieri; linguistic situation, plant totemism (Vic., Qld., N.S.W., S.A.), refers to many tribal groups; growth ceremonies & dietary taboos - customs (N.T., Torres Straits); views on conception, mythical ancestors (N.T.), dual soul belief of Aranda; ritual objects & bullroarers (N.S.W., N.T., Vic.); basic elements of social structure; marriage prohibitions - Central Australian groups with comparison with Mabuia; discusses sex totemism, lists features of tribal life suggesting that sex totemism implied a certain equality of sexes; states that Aranda culture is a recent complicated form containing remnants of several previous stages of development

Source: Zeitschrift für Ethnologie -- 1908; v.40; 866-901

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi language (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait language (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Batjamal / Wogait people (N6) (NT SD52-07)

Language/Group: Binbinga language (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Binbinga people (N138) (NT SE53-03)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig language (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Bungandidj / Buandig people (S13) (SA SJ54-06)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)

Language/Group: Djial / Jiyil / Tjial language (K34) (NT SE52-04)

Language/Group: Djial / Jiyil / Tjial people (K34) (WA SE52-03)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili language (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Jingulu / Djingili / Jingili people (C22) (NT SE53-06)

Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban language (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)

Language/Group: Kuku Thaypan / Gugu Dhayban people (Y84) (Qld SD54-16)

Language/Group: Kalaw Lagaw Ya / Kala Lagaw Ya language (Y1) (Qld TSI SC54-07)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej language (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kaytetye / Kaytej people (C13) (NT SF53-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja language (K20) (WA SE 52-06)

Language/Group: Kija / Gidja people (K20) (WA SE52-06)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji language (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Gurdanji / Kurdanji / Gudanji people (C26) (NT SE53-07)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra language (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)

Language/Group: Ngamini language (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Ngamini people (L22) (SA SG54-09)

Language/Group: Nyininy language (K7) (WA SE 52-10)

Language/Group: Nyininy people (K7) (WA SE52-10)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul language (K13) (WA SE 51-02)

Language/Group: Nyulnyul / Nyul Nyul people (K13) (WA SE51-02)

Language/Group: Tjungundji language (Y14) (Qld SD54-03)

Language/Group: Tjungundji people (Y14) (Qld SD54-03)

Language/Group: Torres Strait Islanders (Qld TSI SC54, SC55)

Language/Group: Wampaya / Wambaya people (C19) (NT SE53-11)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru language (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkangurru / Wangganguru people (L27) (SA SG53-12)

Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara language (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Wangkumara / Wanggumara people (L25) (Qld SG54-15)
Language/Group: Warlpiri language (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)
Language/Group: Warumungu language (C18) (NT SE53-01)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri language (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Wiradjuri people (D10) (NSW SI55-07)
Language/Group: Yagalingu language (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yagalingu people (E43) (Qld SF55-14)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha language (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yandruwantha / Yandruwandha people (L18) (SA SH54-02)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa language (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yanyuwa / Yanuwa people (N153) (NT SE53-04)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka language (L23) (SA SG54-10)
Language/Group: Yawarawarka people (L23) (SA SG54-10)

Local call number: RP SEC

Title: Secrets of the Arandas

Annotation: General article outlining the life and work of T.G.H. Strehlow; context of the photographs

Source: People (Aug. 3 1978), p.20]-[23], ill, ports

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RP SEC

Title: Secrets of the Arandas

Annotation: Second part of general article outlining the significance of Aranda ritual and the work of T.G.H. Strehlow

Source: People (Aug.10 1978), p. [30]-32, ill, ports

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: Rp SPE

Personal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929

Added Author: Gillen, F. J. (Francis James), 1855-1912

Title: An account of the Engwurra or fire ceremony of certain Central Australian tribes

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Last of the initiation rites; description of Aruntaceremony; notes that similar rite exists among Ilparra & Warramunga; briefly outlines social organization of Arunta & Urrabunna tribes

Source: Royal Society of Victoria -- Proceedings, n.s. v.10, pt.1, 1897; 17-28

Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Language/Group: Warlpiri people (C15) (NT SF52-04)

Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: Rp SPE

Personal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929

Title: Blood and shade divisions of Australian tribes

Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan

Annotation: Condamine River - castes; comments on Mathews accounts, philological grounds; bloods and shade theory discussed in detail, authors notes on Arunta

Source: Royal Society of Victoria -- Proceedings, v.34, pt.1, 1922; 1-6

Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: RP SPE

Personal Author: Spencer, Baldwin, Sir, 1860-1929

Title: Presidential address

Annotation: Social & cultural anthropology of Aborigines – early research, necessity for future study, theories regarding social organization; maps show distribution of tribes according to (1)

male & female descent (2) descent of moiety & class names; tables showing organization of Urabunna, Kamilaroi, Warramunga & Mara; Arunta; theory of origin
Source: Australasian Association for the Advancement of Science -- Report, 15th, 1921; 1-39 -- illus.; maps
Language/Group: Gamilaraay / Gamilaroi / Kamilaroi people (D23) (NSW SH55-12)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Mara / Marra people (N112) (NT SD53-11)
Language/Group: Warumungu people (C18) (NT SE53-10)

Local call number: Rp STR
Personal Author: Strehlow, Kathleen Stuart
Added Author: Strehlow, T. G. H. (Theodor George Henry), 1908-1978
Title: Les orphelins de la terre-mere [les Arandas] / photos de T. Strehlow
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Introduction to Aranda people and their ritual life, with emphasis on the part played by T.G.H. Strehlow in recording such information before it was too late
Source: Geo Mag. -- 1980; 11; 56-81 -- illus.; map Photocopy
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: Rp STR
Personal Author: Strehlow, T. G. H. (Theodor George Henry), 1908-1978
Title: Secrets of the Arandas
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Source: People Magazine (3 Aug. 1978), p [20]-23, ill
Source: People Magazine (10 Aug. 1978), p.30-32, ill
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: Rp STR
Personal Author: Strehlow, C. (Carl), 1871-1922
Title: Einige bemerkungen über die von Dr. Planert auf grund der Forschungen des Missionars wettengelveröffentlichte Aranda-grammatik
Annotation: Criticizes grammar & texts published by W. Planert in Z. für Ethno. 1907; Note in reply by Dr. Planert is appended
Source: Zeitschrift für Ethnologie -- 1908; v.40; 698-703
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: Rp STR
Personal Author: Strehlow, C. (Carl), 1871-1922
Title: Die Zeichensprache der Aranda
Physical descrip: p. 55-78
Annotation: Description of 454 signs in Aranda sign language; contexts in which sign language is used - distance, speaking of the dead, articulation of prohibited desires
Source: Strehlow, C. (Carl), 1871-1922. Die Aranda und Loritja-Stämme in Zentral - Australien. Frankfurt : Joseph Baer, 1907-1913 Vol. 4 : p. 55-78
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Local call number: Rp TAN (A)
Added Author: Megaw, J. V. S. (John Vincent Stanley)
Added Author: Megaw, M. Ruth.
Added Author: Tidmarsh, Angela
Title: The heritage of Namatjira / curated by Angela Tidmarsh and J.V.S. Megaw on behalf of the Flinders University of South Australia ; catalogue edited by M. Ruth Megaw.
Publication info: Melbourne, Vic. : Australian Exhibitions Touring Agency, 1991.
Physical descrip: 36 p. : ill. (some col.), map ; 31 cm.
ISBN: 1875296077 (ISBN invalid) 01875296077
Access: Not for Inter Library Loan
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: Rp TEX
Local call number: p TEX
Title: The story of Kallum Kundira the strong man
Publication info: [Australia : Texas Company (Australasia), [193-]
Physical descrip: [16]p. : ill. ; 18 cm.
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Popular account; Spear fishing, coastal rivers, Kimberleys, Arnhem Land, Gulf; rain making, beliefs, ceremony (Arrerente, Aluridja); medicine men (Aust.), food taboo for medicine men (C. Aust.); power of elders (Aust.); belief about stars (Aust., Waduman); honey, honey ants eaten (N. coast Aust.) bull roarer(N.T.); belief about origin of fire (Wongapitcha,Aluridja); sun worship ceremony, ground designs made(Arrernte), beliefs about sun (Arrernte, Aluridja);emu ceremony (Aust.); belief about moon (Aluridja); dances (Aust.)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Pintupi people (C10) (NT SF52-11)
Language/Group: Pitjantjatjara people (C6) (NT SG52-11)
Language/Group: Wardaman people (N35) (NT SD52-16)

Local call number: Rp THO
Personal Author: Thomas, Northcote W. (Northcote Whitridge), 1868-
Title: Dr. Howitts defence of group-marriage
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: A discussion on group marriage based on the controversy between Howitt & Lang; an attempt to define group marriage; definition of classificatory system of relationship; conception beliefs; relationship terms; vocabulary of kinship terms; tribes - Dieri, Urabunna, Kurnai, Arunta amongst others; use of the word pirrauru
Source: Folk-Lore -- 1906; v.17, no.3; [294]-307
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna language (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arabana / Arabunna people (L13) (SA SH53-03)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri language (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Diyari / Dieri people (L17) (SA SH54-01)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai language group (S68) (Vic SJ55)
Language/Group: Kurnai / Gunai people (S68) (Vic SJ55)

Local call number: Rp THO
Personal Author: Thomas, Northcote W. (Northcote Whitridge), 1868-
Title: The religious ideas of the Arunta
Annotation: A contribution to the question of the primitiveness or otherwise of the Aranda beliefs described by Spencer & Gillen; condensed accounts of letters from Strehlow; discussion on dreams and Dreamtime, incarnation, death & ritual object songs; origin of Aranda theology
Source: Folk-Lore -- 1905; v.16, no.4; [428]-433
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: Rp THU
Personal Author: Thurnwald, Richard, 1869-1954
Title: Die Eingeborenen australiens und der Sudseeinseln
Publication info: Tubingen: Mohr 1927
Physical descrip: 48 p.
Annotation: Section on Australia taken from Strehlow on - Aranda tribe; Initiation rites, the kangaroo-cult, taboos, (totem and kinship), ritual objects and totemism
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: Rp VIC (A)
Corporate Author: Victoria. Public Library, Museums and National Gallery
Title: Primitive art exhibition
Publication info: Melb. 1943

Physical descrip: vi, 26p.
Annotation: Catalogue; Includes notes on Arnhem Land & Groote Eylandt bark paintings, Wondjina painting reproduced on board, reproduction of rock painting at Anumeri (nr. Drysdale Mission), shields (Qld., Vic.), tortoise & fish (Arnhem Land ritual objects), stone churinga; (Aranda, Kimberleys, Djigallie Stn. near Broome), Lake Tyrall bark drawing, drawings by William Barak & Tommy Barnes
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: Rp WOR
Personal Author: Worms, Ernest A. (Ernest Ailred), 1891-1963
Title: Mythologische Selbstbiographie eines australischen Ureinwohners [Mythological autobiography of an Australian Aborigine]
Annotation: Life story of Baibab of Bad tribe; divided into three sections, each with footnotes giving mythical, linguistic and ritual explanations; conception belief, discusses bandara - go (ironwood eucalypt) and its mythical connotations and equivalent among Aranda and Gogadja (Loritja); the meaning of the word rai = spirit child, refers to Aranda versions of mythical conception, wanderings of myths; the power of the boomerang in myth and ritual
Source: Wiener Volkerkundliche Mitteilungen -- 1957; v.5, no.1; 40-48
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda language (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)
Language/Group: Bardi language (K15) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Bardi people (K15) (WA SE 51-02)
Language/Group: Kukatja language (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Kukatja people (A68) (WA SF52-02)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja language (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)
Language/Group: Luritja / Loritja people (C7.1) (NT SG52-04)

Local call number: RP ZAU
Title: Die Zauberfeste der Arandas
Physical descrip: p. 36-53, 55-56, 60
Annotation: General article outlining the life and work of T.G.H. Strehlow; Aranda ceremonial life; original publication of photographs of Aranda ceremonies in Germany
Source: Stern magazin (Mai 1978), p. 36-53, 55-56, 60, ill., port
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)

Local call number: Rfp BRO (A)
Personal Author: Brooks, David, 1950-
Added Author: Ruff, Carol, 1951-
Added Author: Rhodes, Jon
Title: Site seeing / paintings by Carol Ruff : photographs by Jon Rhodes : text by David Brooks
Publication info: Thora, N.S.W.: Jon Rhodes, 1994
Physical descrip: 22 p.; ill. (some col.), map
Access: Not for Inter-Library Loan
Annotation: Stories of some of the Arrernte sacred sites in Alice Springs that are of interest to contemporary Mparntwe (Alice Springs) traditional owners; originally published as a guide for people living in or visiting the town; describes the totemic significance of places and the story of their protection and the struggle by Mparntwe to protect those places
Language/Group: Arrernte / Aranda people (C8) (NT SG53-02)